

english

deutsch

français

italiano

español

русский



FOR A COLORFUL WORLD

C. KREUL seit 1838
KÜNSTLER. FARBEN. FABRIK.

**C.KREUL GMBH & CO. KG
KÜNSTLER.FARBEN.FABRIK.**

Carl-Kreul-Straße 2
D-91352 Hallerndorf

www.c-kreul.com
info@c-kreul.de

BANK CONNECTIONS

HypoVereinsbank Forchheim
Account: 8 610 789, Bank Code: 763 200 72
IBAN DE12 7632 0072 0008 6107 89
BIC HYVEDEMM417

Volksbank Forchheim
Account: 2 577, Bank Code: 763 910 00
IBAN DE92 7639 1000 0000 0025 77
BIC GENODEF1FOH

Sparkasse Forchheim
Account: 729, Bank Code: 763 510 40
IBAN DE76 7635 1040 0000 0007 29
BIC BYLADEM1FOR

Commerzbank AG Forchheim
Account: 7 204 991 00, Bank Code: 760 800 40
IBAN DE31 7608 0040 0720 4991 00
BIC DRESDEFF760

Postbank Nürnberg
Account: 1266-859, Bank Code: 760 100 85
IBAN DE82 7601 0085 0001 2668 59
BIC PBNKDEFF

IMPRINT

editorial
C.KREUL GMBH & CO. KG
KÜNSTLER.FARBEN.FABRIK.
Melanie Ebert

graphic and print
creo Druck & Medienservice GmbH,
Bamberg

**C.KREUL
KÜNSTLER.FARBEN.FABRIK.**

175 years of quality and tradition

In the year 2013 we look back with pride to 175 years of tradition, innovation and quality. Being the first German manufacturer of artists' paints we still produce products of highest quality "Made in Germany". Our company's philosophy is based on the vision to be the partner for small and big artists on their creative way painting with colors.

It is our aim to enable them to fulfill their creative dreams.

We are a company led by the owner himself and represent therefore continuity and trustworthiness. We know the market and have a high impact on the creative industry with ever new ideas and incentives.

We invite you to follow us on existing and new creative ways. We look forward to being your competent partner in the future!

Your C.KREUL KÜNSTLER.FARBEN.FABRIK.

1838

Carl Johann Dietrich Kreul (1803-1867), multitasking and well-known as an artist and inventor becomes the founder of the company in Nuremberg. He develops a special machine for the production of oil colors which remained unrivalled into the next century.

1922

The Company is purchased by the Schmidt family, residents of Forchheim and pharmacists by profession.

1959

Dr. Julius Schmidt, a chemist, becomes head of the company.

1983

His daughter, Gertraud Hawranek, Dipl.-Kfm., joins management. Five years later Gertraud Hawranek becomes an associate with C.KREUL.

1996

C.KREUL moves to its new manufacturing facilities in Hallerndorf.

2000

C.KREUL is elected »Entrepreneur of the Year 2000« and »The Best Entrepreneurs Under The Sun«.

2005

C.KREUL demonstrates its ability of production of high-quality products by the certification DIN ISO 9001. Dr. Florian Hawranek, son of the owner Gertraud Hawranek, joins management and becomes Chief Financial Officer (CFO).

2013

C.KREUL celebrates its company's 175th anniversary.



CONTACT

Fax: +49/(0)9545/925-131



Dr. Florian Hawranek
 Managing Director
 Phone: +49/(0)9545/925-900
 Fax: +49/(0)9545/925-901
 f.hawranek@c-kreul.de
 Skype: dr.florian.hawranek

Responsible for:
 South America
 Europe



Melanie Ebert
 Export Manager
 Phone: +49/(0)9545/925-135
 Fax: +49/(0)9545/925-131
 m.ebert@c-kreul.de
 Skype: melanie_ebert

Responsible for:
 North America
 Australia
 Europe

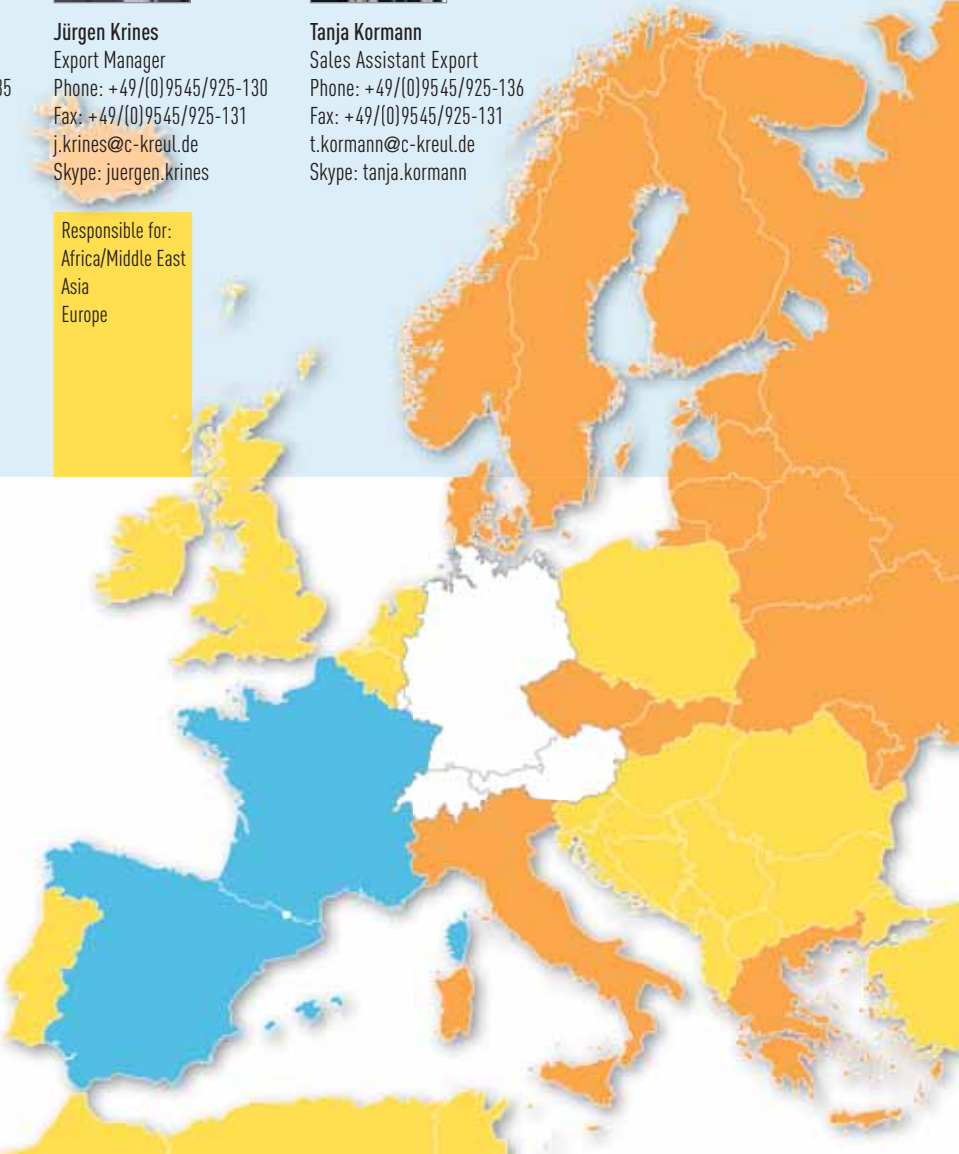


Jürgen Krines
 Export Manager
 Phone: +49/(0)9545/925-130
 Fax: +49/(0)9545/925-131
 j.krines@c-kreul.de
 Skype: juergen.krines

Responsible for:
 Africa/Middle East
 Asia
 Europe



Tanja Kormann
 Sales Assistant Export
 Phone: +49/(0)9545/925-136
 Fax: +49/(0)9545/925-131
 t.kormann@c-kreul.de
 Skype: tanja.kormann



CONTENTS

THE BRAND NAMES FOR
ARTISTS AND OTHER CREATIVE PEOPLE



6

THE BRAND NAME FOR
PHANTASY AND COLOR ON TEXTILES



42

THE BRAND NAME FOR
CREATIVE HOBBIES, SCHOOLS, ARTS AND CRAFTS



76

THE BRAND NAME FOR
CREATIVE HOME DESIGN



164

THE BRAND NAMES FOR
KIDS, SCHOOL AND THERAPY



188



197



198



FOR A COLORFUL WORLD

THE BRAND NAMES FOR ARTISTS AND OTHER CREATIVE PEOPLE



OIL PAINTING

SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors 8

ACRYLIC PAINTING

SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC 12

SOLO GOYA TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC 13

SOLO GOYA ACRYL 14

el Greco Acrylic 16

SOLO GOYA ART ACRYL AQUA 18

MASKPAINTING

Creative watercolor paintings
with MaskPainting 18

TEMPERA GOUACHE PAINTING

SOLO GOYA TEMPERA Gouache Colors 19

MEDIUMS AND PASTES

Structure Pastes and Structure Gels 20

Set of Structure Pastes

Painting mediums for oil, acrylic,
TEMPERA gouache, watercolor painting
and other colors and techniques 22

PAINTING SURFACES

Canvases 24

Cardboards 25

Painting Pads 27

ARTISTS' PAINTING ACCESSORIES

Easels 28

Wooden, plastic and metal palettes 30

for oil, acrylic, TEMPERA Gouache
and watercolor paintings

Wooden Manikins 30

Charcoal, Natural Sponge 31

Palette Knives, Painting Knives 31

BRUSHES

Artists' Brushes, Sets and Displays 32

SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors
„The classical art“

- A pure oil paint with excellent brilliance and high lightfastness
- The brilliance of the 48 color shades is unsurpassable
- Only selected pigments of highest quality and purity, dried oils without resin additive are used
- The colors are economical to use, have butter like consistency, and are smooth in texture
- All colors are intermixable
- Different painting mediums complete the range of products (see page 21 – 23)



SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors in 48 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml tube (no. 32...) QTY 6
- 55 ml tube (no. 33...) QTY 3
- 290 ml tube (no. 34...) QTY 1
- ● also available in 500 ml jar (no. 35...) QTY 1
- and in 5 kg bucket (no. 36...) QTY1

Covering	
■ = covering	☒ = semi transparent
☒ = semi covering	□ = transparent
Lightfastness +++ = best lightfastness	
++ = very good lightfastness	
+ = good lightfastness	

721 Titanium White +++ ■ ●	500 Opaque White +++ ■ ●	685 Zinc White +++ ☒ ●	602 Light Brilliant Yellow ++ ■	539 Light Yellow Naples (hue) ++ ■	593 Pale Light Ocher +++ ■
699 Citron Cadmium Yellow (hue) ++ ☒	598 Light Cadmium Yellow (hue) +++ ☒	599 Dark Cadmium Yellow (hue) +++ ☒	640 Indian Yellow (hue) ++ ☒	671 Flesh Tint ++ ■	605 Reddish Naples Yellow (hue) ++ ☒
600 Cadmium Orange (hue) +++ ☒	611 Light Vermilion (hue) ++ ■	609 Dark Vermilion (hue) ++ ☒	668 Light Cadmium Red (hue) +++ ☒	647 Genuine Light Deep Red ++ ☒	669 Dark Cadmium Red (hue) +++ ☒
550 Carmine Red ++ □	670 Magenta ++ ☒	554 Dark Madder Lake ++ □	679 Dark Cobalt Violet (hue) ++ ☒	631 Violet Lake ++ □	594 Pale Blue ++ ■
654 Azure Blue ++ ■	610 Cerulean Blue ++ ■	522 Light Ultramarine Blue +++ □	523 Dark Ultramarine Blue +++ □	619 Light Cobalt Blue (hue) ++ ■	620 Dark Cobalt Blue (hue) ++ ☒
521 Paris Blue ++ ☒	559 Very Light Cinnabar Green (hue) ++ ☒	686 Cadmium Green (hue) ++ ☒	576 Light Permanent Green +++ ☒	624 Bright Viridian Green (hue) +++ □	638 Sap Green ++ ☒
537 Green Earth +++ ■	507 Light Yellow Ocher +++ ■	508 Gold Ocher +++ ■	509 Raw Sienna +++ ☒	544 Yellowish Brown Madder ++ □	510 Burnt Sienna ++ ☒
557 Dark Ocher +++ ■	516 Raw Umber +++ ☒	519 Burnt Umber +++ ■	548 Vandyke Brown ++ ☒	731 Warm Gray +++ ■	578 Ivory Black +++ ■ ●

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



SOLO GOYA Counter Displays for Finest Artists' Oil Colors



- 32324** Sales Package for SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors
48 x 6 tubes 20 ml each (complete assortment)
12 x 3 tubes 55 ml each (2 x 721, 2 x 500, 2 x 685, 2 x 578, 1 x 609, 522, 598, 519)
- 991010** Sales Display, empty



- 33180** Sales Package for SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors
48 x 3 tubes 55 ml each (complete assortment)
12 x 3 tubes 55 ml each (2 x 721, 2 x 500, 2 x 685, 2 x 578, 1 x 609, 522, 598, 519)
- 991010** Sales Display, empty

Dimensions: H = 90 cm (with top sign = 100 cm),
W = 63 cm, D = 25.5 cm



- 32026** Wooden box, Mahogany stained,
Size 380 x 290 x 50 mm
Content: SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors
26 tubes, Size VII (20 ml), assortment
1 tube white size X (55 ml)
1 SOLO GOYA painting medium, 50 ml
1 SOLO GOYA picture varnish, 50 ml
1 palette pin
4 SOLO GOYA artists' brushes
1 SOLO GOYA wooden palette QTY 1



Black Edition

- 32027** Wooden box, black stained,
Size 380 x 290 x 50 mm
Content: see 32026 (above) QTY 1



- 32018** Wooden box, Mahogany stained
Size 426 x 200 x 50 mm
Content: SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors
18 tubes, size VII (20 ml), assortment
1 SOLO GOYA painting medium, 50 ml
1 palette pin
4 SOLO GOYA artists' brushes
1 SOLO GOYA wooden palette QTY 1

FINEST ARTISTS' OIL COLORS COUNTER DISPLAYS AND SETS



- 32012** Wooden box, Mahogany stained
Size 305 x 190 x 50 mm
Content: SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors
12 tubes, size VII (20 ml), assortment
1 SOLO GOYA painting medium, 50 ml
1 palette pin
3 SOLO GOYA artists' brushes
1 SOLO GOYA wooden palette QTY 1



Assortment of SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors

- 33800** 8 tubes, size X (55 ml), assortment in wooden box with sliding lid QTY 1



Assortment of SOLO GOYA Finest Artists' Oil Colors

- 32120** 12 tubes, size VII (20 ml), assortment in wooden box with sliding lid QTY 1

*C. KREUL Artists' Acrylic
Colors in study quality
at a glance*

	SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC	SOLO GOYA TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC	SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC	el Greco ACRYLIC
Quality and Characteristics				
Color carries the hallmark of excellence "Made in Germany"	■	■	■	
Color was developed in our in-house laboratory	■	■	■	
Color was developed according to the requirements of our in-house laboratory				■
Color is under continuous control of our in-house laboratory	■	■	■	■
Complies with the requirements of DIN EN 71-3	■	■	■	■
Study Quality	■	■	■	■
Water-based acrylic paint	■	■	■	■
Color contains non-fading pigments	■	■	■	■
Non-fading	■	■	■	■
Lime-proof	■	■		
Color is usable in the interior or exterior	■	■	■	■
A protective varnish is recommended for weather resistance (SOLO GOYA painting varnish glossy or matt)	■	■	■	■
Labelling with light resistance and opacity values			■	
Pigmentation				
maximal				
very high			■	■
high	■	■		
Consistency				
liquid	■	■		
medium			■	
pastos				■
Paintability				
easily spreadable	■	■		
paints creamy			■	
paints buttery				■
Color dries quickly and ...	■	■	■	■
... matt	■			
... semi gloss		■		
... satin gloss			■	
... glossy				■
Number of color shades	46	18	48	48
Color palette contains metallic colors	■		■	■
Color palette contains colors with effects			■	
Color palette contains fluorescent colors				■
Size of trading unit – Number of color shades				
750 ml	46	18		
250 ml			42	
100 ml			48	
75 ml				48



ARTISTS' ACRYLIC PAINTS
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC
TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC

SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC + TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC

The versatile acrylic paints in study quality.

Now in new bottle with optimized cap!



Small opening with high nozzle for simple dosing and sprinkling technique

Special deepening of the cover bottom and 90° shifted nozzle allows an easy and clean pouring

Three-piece hinge for more stability and high tenacity

Wide opening for brushes and palette knives



Practical and well re-closable clip closure allows additional transport security

Profiled bottom for perfect stability





ARTISTS' ACRYLIC PAINTS TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC

SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC student quality – a high-quality economical universal acrylic paint

- 46 color shades
- SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC is an all-round water-based paint with good coverage at good value
- Light resistant, non-fading bright colors
- Colors are intermixable and quick drying
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use
- Paint is water resistant when dry
- Ideal for painting on paper, wood, canvas, cardboard, stone, metal, leather and many synthetic materials
- In plastic bottle with small opening for sprinkle technique and for fine application or in big opening for big brushes and spatula



The ideal paint for art schools, primary schools, the stage...



SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC in 46 color shades

Order information

- 750 ml-plastic bottle (no. 170..)

QTY 6

- ● also available in 2500 ml bucket (no. 172..)

QTY 1

33 Mixing White ●	17 White ●	34 Ivory	26 Citron ●	01 Genuine Yellow Light ●	35 Cadmium Yellow
10 Maize Yellow	39 Terracotta	32 Portrait Rosé	41 Light Rose	02 Genuine Deep Orange ●	23 Apricot
18 Vermilion	03 Genuine Red ●	27 Cherry Red	15 Wine Red	40 Magenta	24 Carmine ●
42 Violet Red	43 Lilac	21 Bordeaux	20 Aubergine	11 Violet	44 Light Sky Blue
36 Light Blue	28 Primary Blue ●	37 Cerulean Blue	07 Cobalt Blue ●	19 Ultramarine Blue ●	25 Dark Blue
46 Turquoise Blue	38 Pale Green	45 Light Olive Green	22 Yellowish Green	06 Permanent Green ●	14 Foliage Green
13 Dark Green	08 Green Umber ●	31 Beige	04 Light Brilliant Ocher	05 Oxide Red	12 Dark Oxide Brown ●
16 Havana Brown	09 Black ●	29 Silver	30 Gold		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



ARTISTS' ACRYLIC PAINTS
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC POWERPACK
TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC



SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC Powerpack

17800 Content:
8 color shades 750 ml each
(White, Genuine Yellow Light, Genuine Deep Orange,
Genuine Red, Ultramarine Blue, Permanent Green,
Dark Oxide Brown, Black) QTY 2



SOLO GOYA TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC
The versatile student-quality acrylic paint –
with GLOSS EFFECT

- 18 color shades – coloristically balanced
- Color shades are adjusted to SOLO GOYA TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC colors, allowing for dazzling color combinations
- Dries quickly and leaves an **even degree of gloss**



SOLO GOYA TRITON S
ACRYLIC BASIC – WITH GLOSS EFFECT in 18 color shades

Order information
- 750 ml plastic bottle QTY 6

17301 White	17313 Lemon	17302 Genuine Yellow Light	17303 Maize Yellow	17314 Genuine Orange	17304 Genuine Red
17305 Carmine	17306 Magenta	17317 Violet Red	17318 Lilac	17316 Light Blue	17307 Primary Blue
17308 Ultramarine Blue	17315 Yellow Green	17309 Permanent Green	17310 Light Brilliant Ocher	17311 Havanna Brown	17312 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



ARTISTS' ACRYLIC PAINTS ACRYLIC

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC

The new, high pigmented acrylic color in student quality

- Balanced color range of 48 color shades (incl. 3 metallic color shades, 6 effect color shades with glitter effects)
- Ideal for painting on paper, carton, canvas, cardboards, stone, metal, wood, leather and many plastics
- For school, study, profession and leisure
- Color is usable in the interior or exterior

Characteristics

- Water-based
- High color intensity and brilliant luminosity
- Very good coverage, color contains non-fading pigments
- Soft and smooth consistency
- Medium viscosity
- Paints creamy
- Can be thinned by using water; colors can be mixed together
- Fast drying and evenly satin-finish
- Water-proof after drying
- Production according to DIN EN71-3



Covering	
■ = covering	☒ = semi transparent
☒ = semi covering	□ = transparent
Lightfastness +++ = best lightfastness ++ = good lightfastness + = low lightfastness	

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC in 42 color shades

Order information

- 100 ml plastic tube with flap closure (no. 841..)
- 250 ml plastic bottle with small spout (no. 842..)

QTY 6
QTY 6

01 White +++ ☒	36 Ivory ++ ☒	02 Citron ++ ☒	04 Genuine Yellow Light ++ ☒	03 Cadmium Yellow ++ ☒	05 Indian Yellow ++ □
37 Apricot ++ ☒	06 Genuine Orange ++ □	41 Terracotta ++ ☒	30 Portrait Rosé ++ ☒	38 Rosé + ☒	31 Genuine Red ++ ☒
07 Vermilion ++ ☒	08 Carmine Red ++ ☒	09 Magenta +++ ☒	10 Wine Red ++ ☒	11 Reddish Brown ++ ■	32 Light Blue +++ ☒
12 Primary Blue +++ ■	13 Cerulean Blue +++ ☒	14 Violet +++ ☒	15 Cobalt Blue +++ ■	16 Ultramarine Blue +++ ■	39 Light Turquoise ++ ☒
17 Turquoise ++ ☒	40 Light Green ++ ☒	18 Yellowish Green ++ ☒	33 Permanent Green ++ ☒	19 Dark Green ++ ■	20 Foliage Green +++ ■
21 Green Earth +++ ■	29 Beige ++ ☒	22 Light Ocher +++ ■	34 Gold Ocher +++ ■	23 Umber +++ ■	35 Dark Oxide Brown +++ ■
24 Dark Brown +++ ■	25 Payne's Grey +++ ■	26 Black +++ ■	27 Silver +++ ■	28 Gold +++ ■	42 Copper +++ ■

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC EFFECT in 6 brilliant color shades with Mother-of-Pearl-like glitter effects

Order information

- 100 ml plastic tube

QTY 6

84150 Mother-of-Pearl White	84151 Amber	84152 Ruby Red	84153 Gold Bronze	84155 Sapphire Blue	84157 Anthracite
-----------------------------	-------------	----------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------



ARTISTS' ACRYLIC PAINTS ACRYLIC SETS AND SALES DISPLAYS

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC
in combination with the new
Hobby Line
FOTO TRANSFER POTCH
(see page 97)



Tips on painting:

- We recommend to apply the undiluted SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC with a brush. The color can also be applied generously with a painting knife. If color is well diluted, beautiful stain effects can be created.

- Please experiment!
SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC can be well combined with SOLO GOYA Painting mediums and SOLO GOYA Structure Pastes and Gels expanding a lot the spectrum of creative possibilities.



SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC Set of 6

84160 Content:
6 color shades 100 ml each
in White, Cadmium Yellow,
Foliage Green, Cobalt Blue,
Vermilion, Black
1 instruction

QTY 1

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC Set of 10

84170 Content:
10 color shades 100 ml each in
White, Genuine Yellow Light,
Cadmium Yellow, Genuine
Orange, Vermilion, Ultramarine
Blue, Yellowish Green, Foliage
Green, Oxide Brown, Black
1 instruction

QTY 1



SOLO GOYA Empty Bottle

for Artists' Acrylic Paints
For labeling, outlining and
for fine details.

84165 empty bottle 55 ml QTY 5

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC 250 ml

Sales Display (not ill.)

84182 Package:
210 bottles 250 ml each
= 35 color shades 6 bottles each
{842.. 01-10, 12-20, 22-24,
26-29, 31-36, 38-40}

99-84182 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 205 cm
W = 34.8 cm
D = 46 cm

SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC Sales System 100 ml

The complete Program in 2 Sales Displays (not ill.)

84167 Package: 360 tubes SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC EFFECT,
Structure Pastes and Gels 100 ml each

42 color shades SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC
= 40 color shades 6 tubes each
= 2 color shades 12 tubes each (84101, 84126)

6 color shades SOLO GOYA ACRYLIC EFFECT
= 4 color shades 6 tubes each
= 2 color shades 12 tubes each (84150, 84152)

8 sorts of SOLO GOYA structure pastes and gels
= 8 sorts 6 tubes each (85901, 85801, 85701, 85401,
86101, 86701, 86601, 86801)

3 sorts of brush sets BASIC LINE
= 2 sets 6 pieces each (47355, 47360)
= 1 set 12 pieces each (47370)

99-84167 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 205 cm
W = 34.8 cm
D = 46 cm



el Greco Acrylic

- Water-based acrylic paint in 48 color shades
- Paints dry quickly with a glossy sheen
- Vibrant colors, lightfast and good coverage
- Colors do well on many surfaces such as canvas, carton, paper, stones, leather, metal and plastics
- Colors are intermixable and can be thinned with water
- When dry the color is water-resistant and the emulsion film flexible
- To be applied with brush or spatula



Counter Display
el Greco Acrylic 75 ml

Example for filling of display

Dimensions: H = 125.5 cm
(with header = 137.5 cm),
W = 50 cm, D = 28 cm

el Greco Acrylic in 48 color shades

Order information

- 75 ml tube

QTY 6

28301 Titanium White	28333 Ivory	28302 Genuine Yellow Citron	28325 Light Cadmium Yellow	28303 Cadmium Yellow	28304 Indian Yellow
28305 Genuine Deep Orange	28326 Portrait Rosé	28306 Vermilion	28327 Genuine Red	28307 Carmine Red	28309 Magenta
28334 Wine Red	28308 Red Madder	28328 Madder Lake	28335 Lilac	28329 Brilliant Violet	28310 Violet
28311 Pale Blue	28330 Azure Blue	28336 Dark Azure Blue	28312 Ultramarine Blue	28313 Dark Cobalt Blue	28337 Dark Turquoise Blue
28314 Pale Green	28331 Light Vermilion Green	28315 Permanent Green	28316 Viridian Green	28317 Foliage Green	28338 Olive Green
28318 Light Yellow Ocher	28319 Raw Sienna	28320 Burnt Sienna	28321 Reddish Brown	28322 Burnt Umber	28332 Raw Umber
28323 Vandyke Brown	28324 Black	28339 Gray Magenta	28340 Dark Gray		
28350 Silver	28351 Gold	28352 Copper	28353 Reddish Gold		
28360 Fluorescent Citron	28361 Fluorescent Orange	28362 Fluorescent Pink	28363 Fluorescent Green		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



el Greco

ACRYLIC-, OIL- AND GOUACHE COLOR-SETS



el Greco Acrylic Painting Set of 18

28251 Content:
18 Acrylic Colors
in 12 ml aluminum tubes QTY 6



el Greco Acrylic Painting Set of 12

28250 Content:
12 Acrylic Colors
in 12 ml aluminum tubes
QTY 12



el Greco Oil Painting Set of 12

26150 Content: 12 Oil Colors
in 12 ml aluminium tubes
QTY 12



el Greco Gouache Painting Set of 12

26250 Content:
12 Gouache Colors
in 12 ml aluminium tubes
QTY 12

el Greco Acrylic Painting Set of 6

28260 Content: 6 Acrylic Colors
in 75 ml tubes
(Titanium White, Cadmium
Yellow, Genuine Red,
Ultramarine Blue,
Permanent Green, Black)
QTY 4



ideal for stretched canvas

SOLO GOYA ART ACRYL AQUA

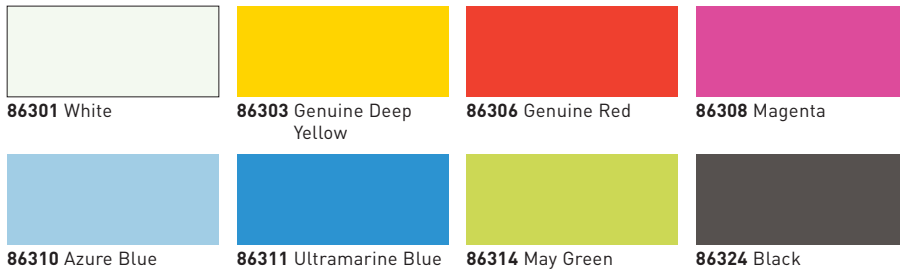
The liquid acrylic paint for watercolor like techniques

This liquid paint is easy to use – just dip your brush into the paint and start – inspiring for both adults and children and a delight to use. The results are impressive because of the lightfast color shades and the final result is a picture that looks like a water-color painting.

- Liquid, water-based paint with characteristics of a watercolor paint for transparent, watercolor like paintings on stretched canvas, cardboard, paper, wood etc.
- Colors are saliva proof
- Colors are lightfast, intermixable, can be thinned with water and are quick and evenly drying, transparent and waterproof

SOLO GOYA ART ACRYL AQUA in 8 color shades

Order information
- 20 ml jar QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Tips for painting with the color:

- Stir the paint well before use
- Apply sparingly with a soft brush
- Let areas of color situated next to each other dry thoroughly before painting the next one in order to avoid the color flowing into one another
- Surplus paint can be removed with kitchen paper
- In cases where single color applications are painted on top of each other the background becomes darker. Shadows can be painted in this manner

BASIC SET ART ACRYL AQUA 20 ml

86300 Content: 6 colors of 20 ml each (White, Yellow, Genuine Red, May Green, Black), 1 brush with detailed instruction for creating the picture "Poppies" QTY 3



Creative watercolor paintings with SOLO GOYA Mask Painting

- Mask Painting enables new creative applications painting on canvas
- Water-based Mask Paint is used to cover areas or lines which should not be painted
- Can be used on **canvas, carton** or **watercolor pads**
- The **SOLO GOYA Mask Liner** in the practical pen will be used for fine lines and can be applied directly from the pen
- The **SOLO GOYA Mask Paint** in a 150 ml can will be used for bigger areas and is applied with a brush



SOLO GOYA Mask Liner

86360 in the practical 29 ml pen with fine tip for fine lines QTY 5



SOLO GOYA Mask Paint

86361 in a 150 ml can for bigger areas QTY 6



Tips for MaskPainting:

- Draw the desired motif with a disappearing ink pen. Follow the drawn lines with the SOLO GOYA Mask Liner. Let dry for approx. 1 hour.
- Paint with ART ACRYL AQUA or watercolors all the desired areas. It is also possible to paint more layers starting from light colors followed by darker ones. In this case, you can apply more lines with the Mask Liner.
- As soon as the colors are dry the lines painted with the Mask Liner can be peeled off or scratched away. The result will be a painting with surprising effects!



TEMPERA GOUACHE

SOLO GOYA TEMPERA Gouache The opaque watercolors

- SOLO GOYA TEMPERA Gouache colors contain water-soluble gum glue binding agents which can be re-activated with water after it has dried
- They are opaque, have a great brightness, good lightfastness and pureness of tones and they dry to a velvet matt finish
- The colors are intermixable and can be diluted with water for glazing techniques
- Non porous and porous painting supports can be used, i.e. canvas, paper, carton, wood, fiberboard etc.

- Tempera painting has its origins in paintings with color pigments that were mixed with egg yolks and thinned using distilled water
- Gouache on the other hand, consists of a fine mixture of pigments with gum arabic and white pigments

SOLO GOYA Tempera Gouache in 36 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml tube

QTY 6

Lightfastness +++ = best lightfastness
++ = very good lightfastness
+ = good lightfastness

99201 Opaque White ++	99202 Genuine Yellow Citron ++	99203 Genuine Yellow Light ++	99204 Genuine Dark Deep Yellow ++	99205 Genuine Deep Orange ++	99206 Flesh Tint ++
99207 Light Vermilion (hue) ++	99208 Dark Vermilion (hue) ++	99209 Light Cadmium Red (hue) ++	99210 Dark Cadmium Red (hue) ++	99211 Carmine Red ++	99212 Dark Madder Lake ++
99213 Ultramarine Violet ++	99214 Cobalt Violet (hue) ++	99215 Pale Blue ++	99216 Cobalt Blue (hue) +++	99217 Light Ultramarine Blue +++	99218 Dark Ultramarine Blue +++
99219 Prussian Blue ++	99220 Turquoise ++	99221 May Green ++	99222 Light Permanent Green ++	99223 Dark Permanent Green +++	99224 Bright Viridian Green +++
99225 Dull Viridian Green +++	99226 Green Earth ++	99227 Sap Green ++			
99228 Light Yellow Ocher +++	99229 Raw Sienna +++	99230 Light English Red +++			
99231 Burnt Sienna ++	99232 Burnt Umber +++	99233 Vandyke Brown ++			
99234 Ivory Black ++	99235 Silver ++	99236 Gold ++			



Set SOLO GOYA TEMPERA Gouache

99120 Wooden box with slide lid filled with 12 tubes 20 ml each assorted QTY 1

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

A complete assortment of structure pastes and gels that create many new opportunities in the artistic field. All the pastes and gels are very suitable to create different effects on the painting surface. They can be used to achieve inclusion and moulding of different objects. The new structure pastes and gels are suitable for both the professional artist and the hobby painter.



Universal Structure Paste

For collages, for embedding various materials and for relief-like image arrangement on firm, slightly absorbant backgrounds. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 85901** 100 ml tube QTY 6
- 85905** 250 ml jar QTY 3
- 85910** 1000 ml jar QTY 1
- 85925** 2500 ml bucket QTY 1



Fine-Sand Structure Paste

For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. Dries with a white, matt and covering effect. For embedding materials and collages. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 85801** 100 ml tube QTY 6
- 85805** 250 ml jar QTY 3
- 85810** 1000 ml jar QTY 1



Brilliant-Gold Structure Paste

Dries in a gold color, brilliant and covering with a glitter effect. For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. For embedding materials in collages. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 85701** 100 ml tube QTY 6
- 85705** 250 ml jar QTY 3



Coarse-Sand Structure Paste

For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. Dries with a white, matt and covering effect. For embedding materials and collages. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 85605** 250 ml jar QTY 3
- 85610** 1000 ml jar QTY 1



Granite-Silver Structure Paste

Dries in a silver gray color, brilliant and covering with a glitter effect. For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. For embedding materials in collages. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 85401** 100 ml tube QTY 6



Ultra-Light Structure Paste

For large surfaces due to the negligible weight. For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. Dries with a white, matt and covering effect. For embedding materials in collages. Can be colored and covered with acrylic paints.

- 85305** 250 ml jar QTY 3



Acrylic Structure Gel, Gloss

Elastic, water-based gel. Dries transparent and glossy. Increases the color brilliance and can be used as glazed painting medium. Can also be used for sealing dry acrylic colored surfaces and as adhesive for collages.

- 87101** 100 ml tube QTY 6
- 87105** 250 ml jar QTY 3



Acrylic Structure Gel, Silk Matt

Dries transparent with silk-matt glaze. Increases the color brilliance and can be used as glazed painting medium. Can also be used for sealing dry acrylic colored surfaces and as adhesive.

- 86701** 100 ml tube QTY 6
- 86705** 250 ml jar QTY 3



Acrylic Structure Gel Crystal-Pearls

Elastic gel of pasty consistence, with pearls for a crystalline surface structure. For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. Dries transparent with a brilliant effect. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 86601** 100 ml tube QTY 6
- 86605** 250 ml jar QTY 3



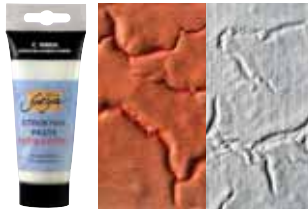
Structure Gel Laser-Reflex

Dries with a holographic, colorful, iridescent glitter effect. For plastic, textured surface arrangement with particles. Can be thinly applied over already dried paint coatings. Can be colored with acrylic paints.

- 86801** 100 ml tube QTY 6

Structure Paste Antique-Effect

Generating an antique optic through crack formation on firm bases. Also for framing collage elements such as fabric, decorative elements made of plaster, photos, cards and the like. If necessary, shape the threshold through coating with disposable syringe to demarcate a subsequent motif from framing. **Work fast:** Apply the paste 1 – 2 mm thick (fine cracks) or 3 – 4 mm (deeper cracks); smoothen the surface with the spatula. So that the antique effect emerges, dry the surface with a powerful hair-dryer (ca. 1800 W) at a distance of ca. 10 cm until no further cracks form. Allow to thoroughly dry afterwards. Colorful arrangement: On a small area, put the acrylic paint directly in the cracks with a brush. Then immediately spread the paint over the area with a moist sponge.



- 86101** 100 ml tube QTY 6
86105 250 ml plastic jar QTY 3

SOLO GOYA Set containing 4 Structure Pastes

Wonderful special effects onto stretched canvas with a selected assortment of structure pastes.

- 85940** Content: 4 tubes 100 ml each
 1 x Acrylic Structure Gel
 Crystal-Pearls
 1 x Structure Paste Universal
 1 x Structure Paste Brilliant-Gold
 1 x Structure Paste Antique-Effect QTY 3



Painting mediums for oil painting



Balsam turpentine oil, rectified

Transparent, resinfree turpentine oil, highest quality. Doubly distilled thinner for oil colors, painting mediums and varnishes, solvent for Damar varnish and mastic varnish, except for alcohol varnishes.

- 357-50ML** 50 ml bottle QTY 6
357-125ML 125 ml bottle QTY 6
357-1000ML 1000 ml bottle QTY 1



Cobalt Sikkativ

Dark. Accelerates surface drying of artists' oil colors. Provides thorough drying of oil colors by accelerated absorption of oxygen (chemical drying process). Add by drops; darkening of the colors and wrinkles can develop when excessive amounts are used. Contains white spirit, Cobalt Sikkativ.

- 325-125ML** 125 ml bottle QTY 6



Turpentine substitute

Excellent cleaning agent for all painting equipment, such as brushes, knives, palettes etc. Thinner for oil paints. Contains white spirit.

- 3571-50ML** 50 ml bottle QTY 6
3571-125ML 125 ml bottle QTY 6



Sikkativ de Haarlem

Light. Metal-free drying accelerator resin solution. Accelerates thorough drying by evaporation of the solvent (physical drying process). Use sparingly (only 5 – 10 %). Contains white spirit, ketone and alkyd resin.

- 320-125ML** 125 ml bottle QTY 6
320-1000ML 1000 ml bottle QTY 1



Painting medium 1, accelerates drying

Painting medium containing resin for thinning artists' oil colors for faster drying. Use sparingly to avoid excess gloss. Can be used to freshen up dull spots in pictures and as a preliminary final varnish. Contains resin solution in white spirit.

- 310-50ML** 50 ml bottle QTY 6
310-125ML 125 ml bottle QTY 6
310-1000ML 1000 ml bottle QTY 1



Venetian turpentine oil

A light, yellowish turpentine (resin) that is obtained by drilling into larch trees, with a honey-like consistency. When thinned with turpentine oil this oil can be used as a painting medium for oil painting. Can be used to smoothen transitions in oil painting colors. Use sparingly. Can be dissolved in turpentine oil and white spirit.

- 342-125ML** 125 ml bottle QTY 6



Painting medium 2, retards drying

Painting medium, rich in oil that delays the drying of oil colors. The paint strokes remain "open" longer; making extended "wet-wet" painting possible (at least 2 days). Recommended for transparency painting. Improves the transparency of the colors. Contains linseed oil, stand oil, white spirit.

- 315-50ML** 50 ml bottle QTY 6
315-125ML 125 ml bottle QTY 6
315-1000ML 1000 ml bottle QTY 1



Linseed oil, bleached

Obtained from linseed or flax plant seeds. A refined, light, purified linseed oil, for use in grinding of artists' oil colors and as a painting medium for artists' oil colors.

- 389-50ML** 50 ml bottle QTY 6
389-125ML 125 ml bottle QTY 6
389-1000ML 1000 ml bottle QTY 1



Drying paste

For knife painting using artists' oil colors that you want to dry quickly and evenly. The paste accelerates the drying process. Gloss and consistency will be kept. Neutral to color. Amount to be used: 10 – 30 %. Contains Cobalt Sikkativ, consistency agent, linseed oil.

- 35514** 55 ml tube QTY 6

Mediums for acrylic painting

Artists' acrylic painting medium, glossy

Clear drying painting medium. When thinned with artists' acrylic colors this medium helps improve the glossy effect of the color. Excellent for glazing techniques with artists' acrylic colors. Improves the bonding properties and retards drying. Ideal for large-area painting. Not frost-proof. Clean brush immediately after use with soap and water.

Contains acrylic resin dispersion.
8563-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Artists' acrylic painting medium, matt

Satin-finish drying painting medium to give matt effect. When thinned with artists' acrylic color the gloss of the color is diminished. Improves the bonding properties of the artists' acrylic colors and prolongs drying. Ideal for large-area painting. Not frost-proof. Clean brush immediately after use with soap and water.

Contains, acrylic resin dispersion, matt agent.
8564-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Artists' acrylic retardant

When mixed with artists' acrylic colors this retardant prolongs the drying process. The colors remain "open", i.e. are paintable longer (add up to 10 %).

Contains consistency agent, moisturizing agent.
8565-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Artists' acrylic binder for mixing acrylic colors

Acrylic binder for grinding artist pigments and for creating primer colors. When added to acrylic colors the binder improves the bonding effect on smooth base surfaces, as well as the gloss effect.

85260 250 ml plastic bottle QTY 3

Protective lacquers for other surfaces

Zapon lacquer

Colorless protective lacquer for metals; prevents tarnishing. Apply using a hair-bristle brush or a fixative tip (no. 1810).

Contains cellulose nitrate, solvent.
377-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Clear lacquer

Colorless, fast-drying, non-sticking, semi-glossy coating lacquer for matt and glossy water-based colors. Non-yellowing. Can also be used as a protective lacquer for non-ferrous metals.

Contains synthetic resin, solvent.
2271 50 ml bottle QTY 6

Mediums for watercolor and Tempera colors

Reservation medium

Latex watercolor touch up medium. Liquid for masking spots in pictures that will not be painted on watercolor paper and drawing cardboard. Use a cotton swab or a normal brush to apply. Always keep the brush wet and rinse it repeatedly in water. Let dry. When you finish painting, rub off the medium with your finger or an eraser.

90150 50 ml jar QTY 6

Mediums for gold plating and crackle technique

Goldleaf primer, 3 hr. Mixtion

For applying gold leaf. Brush on goldleaf primer to dry, grease-free surface. After 10 minutes carefully apply the metal leaf pieces and smoothen towards the outside using a soft brush. Surfaces coated with Mixtion are ready for further work within around 3 hours.

Contains alkyd resin, white spirit.
192-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Crackle lacquer base coat

Basecoat for crackle lacquer applications on wood, paper, cardboard, glass, metal, etc. Apply repeatedly to absorbent surfaces. The last coating may only be slightly dry on the surface when you apply the crackle medium (60 min. – 2 hours). Short drying periods produce a few large cracks.

Contains synthetic resin, solvent.
4101-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Crackle lacquer medium

Stir 2-3 drops of normal household dishwashing detergent in 10 ml of crackle medium. Apply to the primer coat that has not quite dried out. Shorter drying periods produce larger cracks, longer periods produce finer cracks.

Contains water-soluble resin.
4102-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6


Crackle lacquer set

For crackle lacquer technique.

79430 Content:
 1 bottle primer, 50 ml
 1 bottle crackle medium, 50 ml
 2 tubes of artists' oil color 20 ml each
 (Zinc White, Burnt Sienna) QTY 1

*Varnishes and fixatives
for protecting your pictures*


Picture varnish, glossy

For oil, acrylic and poster painting
Transparent, non-yellowing, elastic top coat varnish. The protective film dries water-proof and glossy. Only apply the varnish after your picture has thoroughly dried (after several months with original oil paintings). Can be thinned and removed using substitute turpentine. Contains acrylic and ketone resin, white spirit.

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 169-50ML | 50 ml bottle | QTY 6 |
| 169-125ML | 125 ml bottle | QTY 6 |
| 169-1000ML | 1000 ml bottle | QTY 1 |
| 823400 | Spray can, 400 ml | QTY 6 |
- Excellent for charcoal and pencil drawings and art prints.


Picture varnish, matt

For oil, acrylic and poster painting
Transparent, non-yellowing, elastic final varnish. Protective film dries water-proof and matt. Only apply the varnish after your picture has thoroughly dried (after several months with original oil paintings). Can be thinned and removed using substitute turpentine. Contains acrylic and ketone resin, white spirit, matting agent.

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 170-50ML | 50 ml bottle | QTY 6 |
| 170-125ML | 125 ml bottle | QTY 6 |
| 170-1000ML | 1000 ml bottle | QTY 1 |
| 833400 | Spray can, 400 ml | QTY 6 |
- Excellent for charcoal and pencil drawings and art prints.


Artists' acrylic varnish

For acrylic painting
Fast drying, highly glossy, non-yellowing, acrylic-based top coat varnish applied to protect acrylic pictures. Apply evenly using a wide, soft brush. Soluble in turpentine. Contains ketone resin, solvent naphtha.

- | | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------|
| 8562-50ML | 50 ml bottle | QTY 6 |
|------------------|--------------|-------|


Fixative spray

Highly transparent, matt protective film for chalk, charcoal and colored pencil drawings, Tempera, watercolor and poster colors. Spray on at a distance of 30 cm from the drawing.

- Contains synthetic resins, solvent.
- | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-------|
| 800150 | 150 ml spray can | QTY 6 |
| 800400 | 400 ml spray can | QTY 6 |


Using crackle technique
■ Apply the basic varnish evenly

Let it dry until the varnish is dry to touch (about 1 to 2 hours), first testing with the fingertip after 50 minutes. A short drying time creates large cracks; a longer drying time creates many small cracks.

■ Apply Crackle medium

Add 2-3 drops of household washing up liquid into 10 ml of crackle medium and apply evenly. After drying large or small cracks will appear.

■ Fill out the cracks with SOLO GOYA Artists' Oil Color

Depending on individual taste, use brown shades for light-colored objects, white, ocher, red or blue shades for dark objects. The color should be applied thickly with a cloth onto the whole surface and rubbed into the cracks. The surface color can then be removed with a clean cloth so that the paint only remains in the cracks. Let the crackle medium application dry for 2 days.

■ Washing out of the crackle application

Under flowing water and together with a soft brush, the crackle medium application can be dissolved away. The Artists' Oil Color remains slightly raised. Work carefully. Allow to dry for one day.

■ Protect by varnishing with basic varnish

The layer of basic varnish should be applied carefully using a large soft brush. Allow to dry for one day. Store horizontally while it is drying. Work finished!



Primer


Gesso

High-quality, acrylic semi-chalk primer for fabrics (cotton, linen, etc.), wood, plywood, hard fiber panels and painting cardboard. For use with oil, acrylic and Gouache painting. Water-soluble. Can be tinted using acrylic colors. Apply using a wide brush, roller, etc. Fast drying. Provides a water-proof, elastic film. Light-fast and aging-proof. Clean equipment with soap and water immediately after use. Stir thoroughly. Not frost-proof. Contains titanium oxide chalk, pure acrylate dispersion.

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------|
| 37510 | 250 ml bottle | QTY 6 |
| 37520 | 500 ml bottle | QTY 1 |

New stretched Canvas line in premium quality

STRECHTED CANVAS S LINE + MINI-CANVAS & MINI-EASELS SET

SOLO GOYA Stretched Canvas S Line+

- Ideal for oil-, acrylic-, and tempera gouache painting
- Premium quality
- 100 % cotton
- 380 g/m²
- Stapled on the back
- Light absorbent universal priming, acid-free
- Very stable wood strips
- Strip measures: 1.9 x 3.8 cm, from side length of 100 cm: 2.0 x 4.5 cm
- Stabilization through a middle strip or a stable cross from size 60 x 80 cm (see table)



Single frames – depth 1.9 cm

No.	Dimensions	Strip / Cross	QTY
503080	30 x 80 cm	-	3
503090	30 x 90 cm	-	3
504040	40 x 40 cm	-	3
504050	40 x 50 cm	-	3
504060	40 x 60 cm	-	3
504080	40 x 80 cm	-	3
5040100	40 x 100 cm*	Strip	3
5040120	40 x 120 cm*	Strip	3
505050	50 x 50 cm	-	3
505060	50 x 60 cm	-	3
505070	50 x 70 cm	-	3
506060	60 x 60 cm	-	3
506070	60 x 70 cm	-	3
506080	60 x 80 cm	Strip	3
506090	60 x 90 cm	Strip	3
507070	70 x 70 cm	Strip	3
5070100	70 x 100 cm*	Strip	2
508080	80 x 80 cm	Strip	3
5080100	80 x 100 cm*	Cross	2
5080120	80 x 120 cm*	Cross	2
509090	90 x 90 cm	Strip	3
50100100	100 x 100 cm*	Cross	2
50100120	100 x 120 cm*	Cross	2
50100140	100 x 140 cm*	Cross	2

* Depth 2.0 cm

SOLO GOYA Mini-Canvas + Easels

With these canvas you can create small work of art or place cards. For presentation in retail we offer different displays as well as sets of two.



Counter Display SOLO GOYA Mini-Easels

683601 Content:
36 Mini-Easels
Overall height approx. 12 cm

Dimensions: H = approx. 23.5 cm
W = approx. 21.5 cm
D = approx. 20.5 cm
QTY 1



Counter Display SOLO GOYA Mini-Canvas

683602 Content:
100 Mini-Canvas
6 x 9 cm each

Dimensions: H = approx. 23.5 cm
W = approx. 32 cm
D = approx. 27 cm
QTY 1



Counter Display SOLO GOYA Sets Mini-Easels & Canvas

683603 Content:
36 Sets of Mini-Easels
6 x 11 cm & Canvas 6 x 8 cm

Dimensions: H = approx. 23.5 cm
W = approx. 24.7 cm
D = approx. 24.5 cm
QTY 1



SOLO GOYA Set of 2 Mini-Easels & Canvas

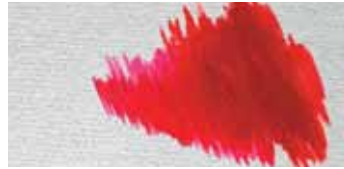
68275 Content:
2 Mini-Easels 7 x 12.5 cm each
2 Mini-Canvas 7.5 x 7.5 cm each

QTY 5

High-quality bases for oil, acrylic, gouache and tempera painting

- Linen weave
- With high-quality acrylate coating
- Multi-layered coating
- Stretchable
- Pure white
- Does not yellow
- Lightly absorbent

original roll, length 10 m



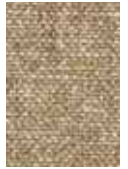
Painting canvas G 120

- Pure cotton, thread combed, finely structured
 - Roll width approx. 211 cm (= coating width)



Painting canvas M 650

- Cotton mix fabric, medium fabric structure
 - Roll width approx. 213 cm, including edge (approx. 210 cm coating width)



SOLO GOYA Cardboards

- For oil and acrylic paintings 100 % cotton covered up, coated, the side edges are overlapping and on the reverse counter covered with white paper

No.	Dimensions	QTY	No.	Dimensions	QTY
60055	5 x 5 cm	10	603030	30 x 30 cm	10
601010	10 x 10 cm	10	603040	30 x 40 cm	10
601015	10 x 15 cm	10	604040	40 x 40 cm	5
601318	13 x 18 cm	10	604050	40 x 50 cm	5
601824	18 x 24 cm	10	604060	40 x 60 cm	5
602020	20 x 20 cm	10	605060	50 x 60 cm	5
602030	20 x 30 cm	10	605070	50 x 70 cm	5
602430	24 x 30 cm	10	606080	60 x 80 cm	5



SOLO GOYA
Basic Line Cardboard Set of 6
 with header for hanging
600599 Content:
 6 cardboards 5 x 5 cm each
 QTY 5



SOLO GOYA
Basic Line Cardboard Set of 3
 with header for hanging
601098 Content:
 3 cardboards 10 x 10 cm each
 QTY 5



Canvas

- The inexpensive canvas assortment
- For oil and acrylic painting
- Program consisting of 13 sizes
- 100 % Cotton
- 4 times coated, 330 g/m²



Single frames – depth 1.6 cm

No.	Size	QTY
591010	10 x 10 cm	12
591824	18 x 24 cm	12
592020	20 x 20 cm	12
592050	20 x 50 cm	6
592430	24 x 30 cm	6
593030	30 x 30 cm	6
593040	30 x 40 cm	6
593070	30 x 70 cm	6
594040	40 x 40 cm	6
594050	40 x 50 cm	6
595060	50 x 60 cm	6
595070	50 x 70 cm	6
596080	60 x 80 cm	6

SOLO GOYA BASIC LINE stretched canvas

- Stretched canvas with SOLO GOYA BASIC LINE painting canvas, 100 % cotton, **380 g/m²**
- 4 times coated, tacked on back
- Suitable for oil, acrylic painting and for napkin technique



Single frames – depth 1.7 cm

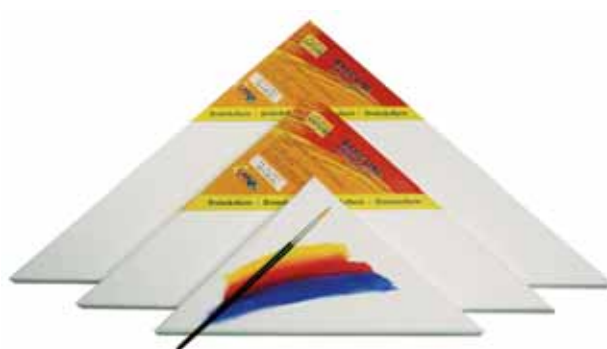
No.	Dimensions	QTY
61010	10 x 10 cm	6
61020	10 x 20 cm	6
61318	13 x 18 cm	6
61515	15 x 15 cm	6
61530	15 x 30 cm	6
61824	18 x 24 cm	6
62020	20 x 20 cm	6
62030	20 x 30 cm	6
62040	20 x 40 cm	6
62050	20 x 50 cm	6
62080	20 x 80 cm	6
620100	20 x 100 cm	3
620120	20 x 120 cm	3
62430	24 x 30 cm	6
63030	30 x 30 cm	6
63040	30 x 40 cm	6
63060	30 x 60 cm	6
63070	30 x 70 cm	6
63080	30 x 80 cm	6
63090	30 x 90 cm	3
630120	30 x 120 cm	3
640100	40 x 100 cm	3
640120	40 x 120 cm	3
64040	40 x 40 cm	6
64050	40 x 50 cm	6
64060	40 x 60 cm	6
64080	40 x 80 cm	6
65050	50 x 50 cm	6
65060	50 x 60 cm	6
65070	50 x 70 cm	6
650100	50 x 100 cm	3
650150	50 x 150 cm	3
66060	60 x 60 cm	6
66070	60 x 70 cm	6
66080	60 x 80 cm	3
660100	60 x 100 cm	3
660120	60 x 120 cm	3
67070	70 x 70 cm	3
67080	70 x 80 cm	3
670100	70 x 100 cm	3
670140	70 x 140 cm	3
68080	80 x 80 cm	3
680100	80 x 100 cm	3
680120	80 x 120 cm	3
690120	90 x 120 cm	3
610010	100 x 100 cm	3
610012	100 x 120 cm	3
610014	100 x 140 cm	3

Pack of three canvases – depth 1.7 cm

No.	Dimensions	QTY
631010	10 x 10 cm	5
631318	13 x 18 cm	5
631515	15 x 15 cm	5
631824	18 x 24 cm	5
632020	20 x 20 cm	5
632050	20 x 50 cm	3
632430	24 x 30 cm	3
633030	30 x 30 cm	3
633040	30 x 40 cm	3
633070	30 x 70 cm	3
633080	30 x 80 cm	2
634040	40 x 40 cm	3
634050	40 x 50 cm	3
634010	40 x 100 cm	2
635060	50 x 60 cm	2
636080	60 x 80 cm	2

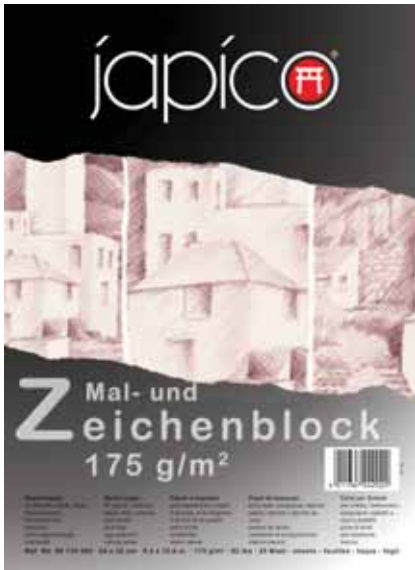
Gallery frames – depth 3.8 cm

No.	Dimensions	QTY
642020	20 x 20 cm	6
643030	30 x 30 cm	6
643040	30 x 40 cm	6
643060	30 x 60 cm	6
643070	30 x 70 cm	6
643080	30 x 80 cm	6
644040	40 x 40 cm	6
644050	40 x 50 cm	6
644080	40 x 80 cm	6
644010	40 x 100 cm	3
644012	40 x 120 cm	3
645050	50 x 50 cm	6
645060	50 x 60 cm	6
645070	50 x 70 cm	6
645010	50 x 100 cm	3
646080	60 x 80 cm	3
6470140	70 x 140 cm	3
648080	80 x 80 cm	3
648010	80 x 100 cm	3
6490120	90 x 120 cm	1
641001	100 x 100 cm	1
64100120	100 x 120 cm	3
64100150	100 x 150 cm	3



Triangular canvas – depth 1.7 cm

No.	Dimensions	QTY
662020	20 x 20 cm	4
663030	30 x 30 cm	4
664040	40 x 40 cm	4
665050	50 x 50 cm	4



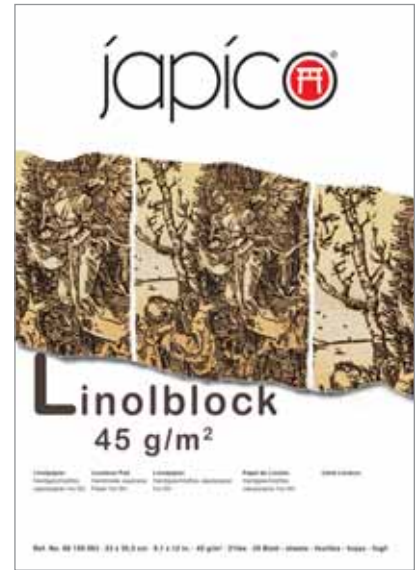
Japico Painting and drawing pad, 175 g/m²
Naturally white, acid-free and ageing proof. With its voluminous and slightly rough surface this paper offers pleasant drawing qualities and color bonding. Excellent for sketching and drawing techniques, and also for watercolor, thanks to the paper's high volume. Spiral-bound.

Pad with 25 sheets		QTY
60 124 202	24 x 32 cm	5
60 124 203	30 x 40 cm	2



Japico Batik pad, 18 g/m²
Handmade Japanese paper Ino Shi, glued at top.

Pad with 25 sheets		QTY
60 150 063	22.5 x 32 cm	2



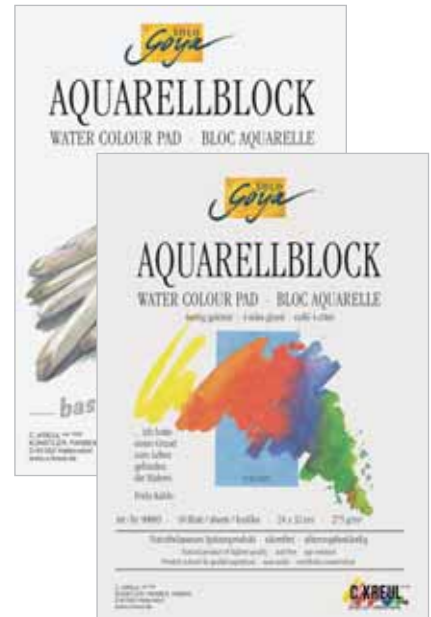
Japico Linoleum pad, 45 g/m²
Handmade paper, Japanese paper, glued at top.

Pad with 20 sheets		QTY
60 150 422	22.5 x 32 cm	5



SOLO GOYA Post card format pad, 250 g/m²

Pad with 20 sheets
90055 Watercolor pad, size DIN A6
QTY 10



SOLO GOYA Basic watercolor pads, 250 g/m², rough

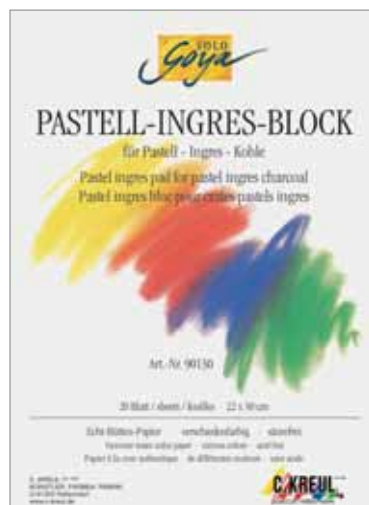
Pad with 10 sheets		QTY
90086	17 x 24 cm	5
90087	24 x 32 cm	5
90088	30 x 40 cm	2
90089	36 x 48 cm	2



SOLO GOYA Universal painting pad, 120 g/m²

For painting, drawing and sketching.

Pad with 50 sheets		QTY
90230	DIN A3	2
90235	DIN A4	5



Pastel ingres pad, 130 g/m²

Pad with 20 sheets		QTY
90130	22 x 30 cm	2

SOLO GOYA Torchon watercolor pads, 275 g/m²

Pad with 10 sheets		QTY
90082	17 x 24 cm	5
90083	24 x 32 cm	2
90084	30 x 40 cm	2



Sample of packaging



Table Easel

17611 Made of solid beech wood, lacquered. Well finished with H-feet.

Max. picture height: 30 cm
 Overall height: 43 cm
 Foot measurement: 16 x 14 cm
 Weight: 0.35 kg

QTY 1



Table Easel

17505 Small three-legged mini table easel made of solid beech wood, lacquered. For displaying of photos, small stretched canvases and cards.

Max. picture height: 41 cm
 Overall height: 41 cm
 Foot measurement: 20 cm,
 Weight: 0.28 kg

QTY 1



Table Easel

17101 Solid and well finished Academy Easel made of solid beech wood, lacquered.

Max. picture height: 69 cm
 Overall height: 71 cm
 Foot measurement: 28 x 32 cm
 Weight: 1.57 kg

QTY 1

Our Mini-Easels you can find on page 24



Universal Easel

17670 Field easel made of stable waxed beech wood, lacquered. Excellent craftsmanship, variable picture support ledge and infinitely variable sloping position. Rubber feet guarantee best standing. Folded up 80 cm long. Height can be adjusted by turning screws. Supplied ready assembled.

Max. picture height: 70 cm
 Overall height: 192 cm
 Foot measurement: 96 x 96 cm
 Weight 1.56 kg

QTY 1



Academy Easel

17514 Solid and well finished product. This tripod easel is made of solid beech, soaked in linseed oil. Tilt adjustment with a knob. Fully adjustable painting holder. Supplied ready assembled.

Max. picture height: 125 cm
 Overall height: 173 cm
 Foot measurement: 63 cm
 Weight: 5.1 kg

QTY 1

Aluminum Field Easel

17519 Supplied folded up in a trendy, black nylon carry bag. Ideal easel for travel or outdoor use. Very easy to assemble. Lightweight. Good stability. Telescopic legs allow for quick set-up and breakdown. Easel includes a fold-out brush holder and an extra wide painting holder. Supplied ready assembled.

Max. picture height: 81 cm
 Overall height: max. 160 cm
 Length folded up: approx. 52 cm
 Foot measurement: 60 x 110 cm
 Weight: 801 g (with bag)

QTY 3



SOLO GOYA wooden palettes

- For universal use
- For oil, acrylic and Tempera Gouache painting



3 mm thick



5 mm thick

Wooden palettes, oval

Beech wood, 3-times glued
lacquered surface

3 mm thick

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 41805 | Wooden palette 20 x 30 cm | QTY 6 |
| 41806 | Wooden palette 25 x 30 cm | QTY 6 |

5 mm thick

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 41800 | Wooden palette 20 x 30 cm | QTY 6 |
| 41801 | Wooden palette 25 x 30 cm | QTY 6 |



**Wooden palettes,
rectangular**

Beech wood, 3-times glued
lacquered surface, 5 mm thick

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 41810 | Wooden palette 20 x 30 cm | QTY 6 |
| 41811 | Wooden palette 25 x 30 cm | QTY 6 |

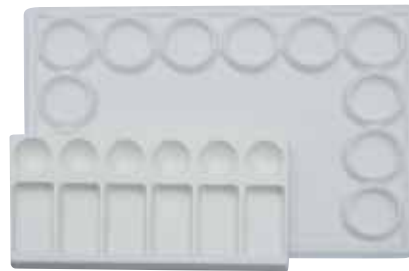
SOLO GOYA plastic palettes

- For acrylic, Tempera Gouache and acrylic painting



Plastic palette, flower-shaped

- | | | |
|--------------|--|-------|
| 41818 | Plastic palette Ø 17 cm,
white, 7 wells | QTY 6 |
|--------------|--|-------|



Plastic palettes, rectangular, white

- | | | |
|--------------|--|--------|
| 4175 | Table palette, 30 x 21 cm,
12 deep wells | QTY 10 |
| 94457 | Plastic palette, 11 x 22.5 cm,
6 round and
6 rectangular wells | QTY 5 |



Plastic palettes, oval, white

- | | | |
|--------------|--|-------|
| 4177 | Plastic palette, 29 x 22 cm,
9 wells | QTY 6 |
| 4174 | Plastic palette, 35 x 27 cm,
11 wells | QTY 6 |
| 94456 | Plastic palette, 17 x 23 cm,
6 round and
4 rectangular wells | QTY 5 |



Metal palettes

Practical palettes for students, aluminum-white
lacquered. For Tempera Gouache, acrylic paintings
and watercolors

- | | | |
|-------------|---|-------|
| 4189 | with 13 wells,
20 x 10.5 cm, rectangular | QTY 6 |
| 4190 | with 12 wells,
18.5 x 12.5 cm, oval | QTY 6 |



Wooden manikins

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|
| 4161 | female, 31 cm high | QTY 3 |
| 4162 | male, 31 cm high | QTY 3 |
| 4156 | female, 20 cm high | QTY 3 |
| 4157 | male, 20 cm high | QTY 3 |



Tear-off paper palette

- | | | |
|-------------|---|-------|
| 4198 | Tear-off palette for oil and
acrylic painting, 50 sheets | QTY 5 |
|-------------|---|-------|



ARTISTS' PAINTING KNIVES AND ACCESSORIES

SOLO GOYA Artists' painting knives

- First class quality, also for professional use
- Hand forged flexible knife
- Large assortment for many painting techniques

Artists' Painting knives

336-4	QTY 3
336-8	QTY 3
336-10	QTY 3
336-12	QTY 3
336-18	QTY 3



336-4

336-8

336-10

336-12

336-18



SOLO GOYA Painting knife set

For spatula technique and modelling

41823 Content: 5 pc with flexible metal knife and wooden handle
QTY 6



Hobby Line Foam and stencil brush set

- with header for hanging
- suitable for almost all colors

72160 Content:
4 foam and stencil brushes,
Ø approx. 40, 30, 20 and 13 mm

QTY 5



Painting knife set

41822 4 different sorts,
made of white plastic QTY 6



Natural sponge for effect paintings

72150 sizes about 10 to 12 cm,
fine pores naturally grown QTY 5



Finest natural artists' charcoal

- 4170** soft, 3-4 mm, packed in a carton of 25 pieces QTY 6
- 4171** soft, 6-8 mm, packed in a carton of 20 pieces QTY 6
- 4172** soft, 10-15 mm, packed in a carton of 10 pieces QTY 6
- 4168** soft, 6 mm, packed in a carton of 4 pieces QTY 6
- 4169** soft, 3-4 mm, packed in a carton of 10 pieces QTY 6



SOLO GOYA pure Red Sable brushes are simply the most valuable and finest of all brushes available.

■ These beautifully shaped brushes meet the highest expectations. Highly absorbent and they hold color very well. Excellent for outlining as well as for backgrounds.

2021 SOLO GOYA Pure Red Sable

For WATERCOLORS, ART ACRYL AQUA and TEMPERA Gouache

Filament made of the finest 100 % pure Red Sable hair. Round, tapered shape. Seamless nickel-plated ferrule. Attached to varnished night blue short handle.

short handle

No.	Size	QTY
202150	5/0	6
202140	4/0	6
202130	3/0	6
202120	2/0	6
202100	0	6
202101	1	6
202102	2	6
202103	3	6
202104	4	6
202105	5	6
202106	6	6
202107	7	6
202108	8	6
202110	10	3
202112	12	3



High paint holding capacity due to medium-long shape

2015 SOLO GOYA Red Sable Liner

For WATERCOLORS, ART ACRYL AQUA and TEMPERA Gouache

Filament made of the finest 100% pure Red Sable hair. Round, tapered, medium-long shape. Seamless nickel-plated ferrule. Attached to varnished night blue short handle. Perfect for porcelain painting.

short handle

No.	Size	QTY
201500	0	6
201501	1	6
201502	2	6
201504	4	6



Illustration life-size

	2021	2015
FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS		
ART ACRYL BASIC		
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC		
WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA	x	x
TEMPERA Gouache	x	x



ARTISTS' BRUSHES PREMIUM SYNTHETIC SELECTION

- High-quality brushes made of golden synthetic fibres with plenty of spring and easy to clean.
- Brushes are very durable and will keep their shape.

Long handle

2004 SOLO GOYA Artists' Brushes Flat Toray

For **FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS, ART ACRYL BASIC, ART ACRYL PREMIUM, TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC and TEMPERA Gouache**

Flat „Gussow” shape, long, varnished night blue handle with a seamless nickel-plated ferrule, filament of high-quality golden synthetic fibres, excellent as an all-purpose brush for oil painting and watercolors.

No.	Size	QTY	No.	Size	QTY
200402	2	6	200412	12	6
200404	4	6	200416	16	6
200406	6	6	200418	18	6
200408	8	6	200420	20	6
200410	10	6			



200416



200412



200410



200406

short handle

2005 SOLO GOYA Artists' Brushes Synthetic - round

For **WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA, TEMPERA Gouache, TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC and ART ACRYL BASIC**

Round, tapered shape, short varnished night blue handle, seamless nickel-plated ferrule, filament of high-quality golden synthetic bristles, ideal for all techniques.

No.	Size	QTY	No.	Size	QTY
200599	2/0	6	200506	6	6
200500	0	6	200507	7	6
200501	1	6	200508	8	6
200502	2	6	200509	9	6
200503	3	6	200510	10	6
200504	4	6	200512	12	6
200505	5	6	200516	16	3



200512



200510



200508



200506



200504



200502

Illustration life-size

2007 SOLO GOYA Artists' Brushes Premium synthetic - Cat's tongue

For **FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS, TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC and ART ACRYL BASIC**

Filament made of premium synthetic hair selection. Cat's tongue shape for easy handling. Perfect for oil and acrylic painting. Seamless nickel-plated ferrule. Attached to varnished night blue long handle.

No.	Size	QTY	No.	Size	QTY
200702	2	6	200706	6	6
200704	4	6	200708	8	6

long handle



Illustration life-size

	2004	2005	2007
FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS	x		x
ART ACRYL BASIC	x	x	x
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC	x	x	x
WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA		x	
TEMPERA Gouache	x	x	



ARTISTS' BRUSHES NATURAL BRISTLES

2010 SOLO GOYA Fan brush

For **FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS, TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC, WATERCOLORS, ART ACRYL AQUA and ART ACRYL BASIC**

Fan brush made of finest extra white Chinese hog bristle. Usable for many individual oil-, acrylic and watercolor painting techniques like blending, graining, painting of grass and other natural effects. Seamless nickel-plated ferrule. Attached to varnished night blue long handle.

No.	Size	QTY
201002	2	6
201008	8	6
201012	12	6
201003	3	6

The brush for special oil-, acrylic- and water-color painting effects

Works very good with ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS

2022 SOLO GOYA

Filbert bristle brush

FOR **FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS**

Filbert brush made of finest extra white Chinese hog bristle. Very smooth painting behavior due to the filbert shape. Seamless nickel-plated ferrule. Attached to varnished night blue long handle. Perfect for oil- and acrylic painting

No.	Size	QTY
202204	4	12
202206	6	12
202208	8	12
202210	10	12
202212	12	12
202214	14	6
202216	16	6
202218	18	6

	2010	2022
FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS	x	x
ART ACRYL BASIC	x	
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC	x	
WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA	x	
TEMPERA Gouache		

■ Brushes made of natural bristle are thicker and more elastic than hair brushes. There is a little flag at the end of every single bristle. This multiple tip is responsible for great paint holding capacity and smooth painting performance.

■ The natural bristle is thicker than hair. The diameter is around 0,20 mm. We only use very robust high quality Chinese hog bristle for the production of Solo Goya Artists' natural bristle brushes.



Illustration life-size



ARTISTS' BRUSHES NATURAL BRISTLES

Perfect for background painting and applying varnish

2012 SOLO GOYA Bristle varnish brush

For **FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS**,
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC and **ART ACRYL BASIC**

Varnish brush made of finest extra white Chinese hog bristle. High-quality stainless steel ferrule. Attached to varnished night blue flat handle. Perfect for oil- and acrylic painting, for background painting and applying varnish.

No.	Size	QTY
201201	25 mm	6
201202	50 mm	6
201203	80 mm	3
201204	100 mm	3



short handle

201203
201202
201201

2014 SOLO GOYA Natural Bristles

For **FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS**,
ART ACRYL PREMIUM and
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC

Large plain, raw wood handle, metal ferrule, flat "Gussow"-shape, white Chinese bristles



long handle

201420



201416



201414



201412



201410



201408



201406



201404



201402

Economically priced for oil and acrylic painting

No.	Size	QTY
201402	2	12
201404	4	12
201406	6	12
201408	8	12
201410	10	12
201412	12	12
201414	14	12
201416	16	12
201418	18	12
201420	20	12

	2012	2014
FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS	x	x
ART ACRYL BASIC	x	
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC	x	x
WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA		
TEMPERA Gouache		

Illustration life-size



ARTISTS' BRUSHES SILVER EDITION

- This range of brushes is particularly suited for the beginner in the trendy hobby of acrylic painting.
- An elegant outfit puts pleasure into painting.
- Right from the start this selection helps the beginner to achieve special effects and master individual shapes.
- All brushes have a silver-colored, seamless ferrule, a short handle with an elegant matt-silver varnish, the filament is made of high-quality golden nylon hair.
- The special effect brushes are made of golden premium selected hair.

SOLO GOYA Silver Edition

For ART ACRYL PREMIUM, TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC, ART ACRYL BASIC, watercolors and TEMPERA Gouache

No.		Size	QTY
202400	pointed, round	0	6
202402	pointed, round	2	6
202404	pointed, round	4	6
202406	pointed, round	6	6
202408	pointed, round	8	6
202410	pointed, round	10	6
202412	pointed, round	12	6
202502	flat	2	6
202504	flat	4	6
202506	flat	6	6
202508	flat	8	6
202510	flat	10	6
202512	flat	12	6
202516	flat	16	6
202604	cat's tongue	4	6
202606	cat's tongue	6	6
202610	cat's tongue	10	6



202408



202406



202404



202516



202510



202506



202610



202606



202604

	2024	2025	2026	2027
FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS				
ART ACRYL BASIC	x	x	x	x
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC	x	x	x	x
WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA	x	x	x	x
TEMPERA Gouache	x	x	x	x

Illustration life-size



SILVER EDITION SET & DISPLAY

The trendy brush
in a modern outfit
- ideal for the first steps
into acrylic painting

SOLO GOYA Silver Edition

For TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC,
ART ACRYL BASIC, AQUARELL and
TEMPERA Gouache

No.		Size	QTY
202704	fan	4	6
202710	flat, angular	10	6
202730	comb	3/8"	6
202720	comb	1/2"	6
202740	comb	3/4"	6



Illustration life-size



Counter Display SOLO GOYA Silver Edition

20240 Content: 67 brushes with various points
for different effects

8 x 202404, 202406, 202408	
8 x 202506	
6 x 202604, 202606, 202610	
4 x 202510, 202704, 202710	
3 x 202720	
2 x 202516	QTY 1

Dimensions: H = 40 cm, W = 28 cm, D = 24 cm

Brush Set SOLO GOYA Silver Edition „Basic“

47321 Content:
2 brushes, flat, size 6, 10
1 brush, round, size 4
QTY 6



47321

Excellent for large and stripeless surface paintings with ART ACRYL AQUA and other artists' acrylic colors

SOLO GOYA Large Brushes

- High quality large brush for universal use with gold colored finest synthetic fibres
- Short natural lacquered handles
- Excellent for varnishing and priming
- For stripeless painting of a liquid color like acrylic colors, watercolors and ART ACRYL AQUA

No.	Size	Width	QTY
202301	1	26 mm	6
202302	1,5	37 mm	6
202303	2	51 mm	3
202304	2,5	62 mm	3
202305	3	75 mm	1

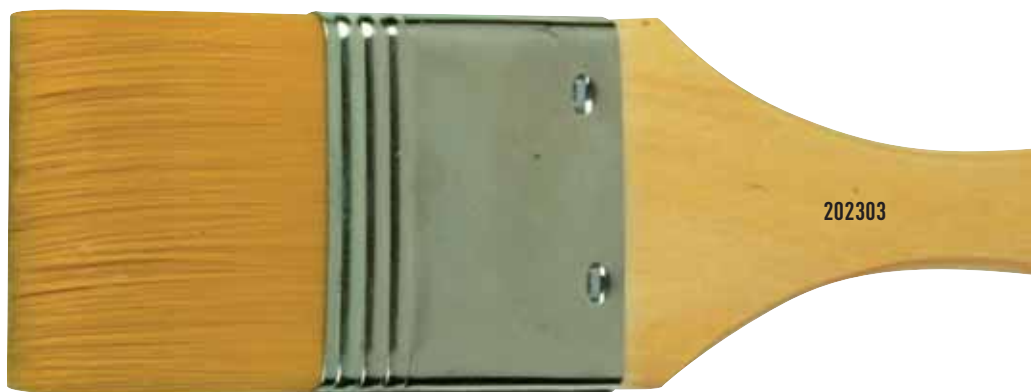
	2023
FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS	
ART ACRYL BASIC	x
TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC	x
WATERCOLOR, ART ACRYL AQUA	x
TEMPERA Gouache	x



202301



202302



202303



202304

202305

Illustration life-size



SALES DISPLAY WATER CONTAINER

SOLO GOYA Brush Display

- 473100** Sales Package:
- Module 1** 8 types of brushes Red Sable, round, 6 pieces each (sizes: 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8)
- Module 2** 8 types of Toray brushes, flat, 6 pieces each (sizes: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20)
- Module 3** 7 types of Toray brushes, round, 6 pieces each (sizes: 2/0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12)
1 type of Toray brush, round, 3 pieces (size 16)
- Module 4** 3 fan brushes, size 3
4 types of bristle brushes, "Gussow"-shape, 6 pieces each (sizes: 6, 12, 16, 20)
2 types of bristle brushes, cat's tongue, 12 pieces each (sizes: 8, 12)
6 bristle brushes, cat's tongue (size 16)
- Module 5** 8 types of brushes, Silver Edition, 6 pieces each (comb brush size 1/2", flat/diagonal size 10, fan brush size 4, cat's tongue size 4, flat size 6, flat size 10, round size 4, round size 6)
- 4 types of brush sets, 6 sets each**
(47355, 47360, 47365, 47385)
- 99-473100** Sales Display, empty
- Dimensions:
H = 205 cm, W = 34.8 cm, D = 46 cm



Brush Module SOLO GOYA Artists' Brushes Silver line and Toray

- 20270** Sales Package:
- 8 sorts Toray round brushes (type 2005)
6 x sizes: 2/0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12
3 x size 16
8 sorts Silver Edition brushes
6 x size 4 round, size 6 round, size 6 flat
6 x size 10 flat, size 4 cat's tongue
6 x size 4 fan-shaped, size 10 flat/diagonal
6 x size 1/2" comb brush

991031 Display, empty



Example for filling of display



Brushes for decoration only

Water Container

- 72106** Water Holder in Blue
with pockets for brushes
QTY 6





SOLO GOYA Starter-Set 1
47330 3 Goldsynthex brushes, flat, sizes: 6, 10, 18
 1 Goldsynthex brush, round, size 12 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Starter-Set 2
47340 3 bristles, flat, sizes: 4, 10, 16
 1 Goldsynthex brush, round, size 6 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Oil painting Brush Set „Effect“
44260 1 Comb brush 1/2"
 1 fan-shaped brush, size 3
 1 Filbert
 1 bristle, size 6 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Artists' Brush Set „Gusow“ Bristle
For FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS and ART ACRYL PREMIUM
44270 7 "Gusow" bristle, flat, "Gusow"-shape
 sizes: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Artists' Brush Set Ox Hair „Gusow“
For FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS, ART ACRYL BASIC, TEMPERA Gouache and ART ACRYL PREMIUM
44340 4 ox hair "Gusow", flat "Gusow"-shape
 sizes: 2, 4, 6, 8 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Beginner's Set Oil Painting
For FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS and ART ACRYL PREMIUM
44230 2 "Gusow" bristle, flat, sizes: 6, 16
 1 bristle, cat's tongue size 12 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Artists' Brush Set „Gusow“ Bristle
For FINEST ARTISTS' OIL PAINTS and ART ACRYL PREMIUM
44240 4 "Gusow" bristle, flat, "Gusow"-shape
 sizes: 2, 6, 8, 10 QTY 6



SOLO GOYA Artists' Brush Set Toray Selection
For WATERCOLORS, TEMPERA Gouache and TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC
43940 4 Toray artists' brushes, round, pointed
 sizes: 0, 1, 3, 5 QTY 6



44370

**SOLO GOYA
Artists' Brush Set
For TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC**

44370 2 artists' brushes, flat,
sizes: 6, 10
1 artists' brush,
pointed, round, size 12
QTY 6



44390

**SOLO GOYA
Artists' Brush Set
For ART ACRYL BASIC**

44390 2 ox hair, flat
sizes: 6, 12
1 Toray, round
size 6 QTY 6



47355

**Brush Set
Synthetic flat**

47355 5 brushes, flat
sizes: 6, 8, 10, 12, 16
QTY 6



47360

**Brush Set
Synthetic round**

47360 5 brushes, round
sizes: 8, 12, 16, 20, 24
QTY 6



47370

**Brush Set
Synthetic mix**

47370 3 brushes, flat
sizes: 6, 12, 18
2 brushes round
sizes: 8, 16 QTY 6



47375

**Brush Set
Bristle cat's tongue**

47375 4 brushes,
cat's tongue
sizes: 4, 8, 12, 16
QTY 6



47380

**Brush Set
Bristle flat**

47380 5 brushes, flat
sizes: 6, 8, 10, 12,
16 QTY 6



47385

**Brush Set
Bristle mix**

47385 2 brushes, flat
sizes: 6 and 12
1 fan-shaped
brush, size 4 QTY 6

SOLO GOYA BASIC LINE Brush Sets "Synthetic"

Filaments are made of resistant, gold colored synthetic fibres.
Especially suitable for Finest Artists' Oil Colors, ART ACRYL PREMIUM,
ART ACRYL BASIC, TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC and TEMPERA Gouache painting.

SOLO GOYA BASIC LINE Brush Sets "Bristle"

Filaments are made of white natural Chinese bristle. They have a very high
color absorbance, they are very smooth also after a long period.
Especially suitable for Finest Artists' Oil Colors, and for ART ACRYL PREMIUM.



FOR A COLORFUL WORLD

THE BRAND NAME FOR PHANTASY AND COLOR ON TEXTILES

JAVANA®

SILK PAINTS

AVANTGARDE Silk Paints	44
AVANTGARDE Outlining Paints and Accessories	45
JAVANA Silk Paints	47
JAVANA Outlining Paints and Sets	48
JAVANA Accessory Paints	49
JAVANA Cold Wax	50
JAVANA Stretching Frames	51
JAVANA Accessories	52
JAVANA Sales Displays	53

FABRIC PAINTS

JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY Fabric Paints for light-colored fabrics and sets	55
JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK Fabric Paints for dark fabrics	56
JAVANA TEXTIL FLASH Fabric Paints with fluorescent radiance	56
JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Colors METALLIC	57
JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Colors GLITTER	58
JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Colors PEARL Pen	59
JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Colors 3D-DESIGN Pen	59
JAVANA TEXTIL Sales Displays	60

FABRIC MARKERS

JAVANA texi mäs medium and fine Markers for light-colored fabrics	62
JAVANA texi mäs Sets and Displays	63
JAVANA texi mäs OPAK Markers for dark fabrics	64
JAVANA texi mäs GLITTER Markers for dark and light-colored fabrics	65
JAVANA texi Set	66
JAVANA Laundry Marker	66
JAVANA Phantom Pen	66
JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER with brush-tip for light-colored fabrics	67
JAVANA TEXTIL-stencils	68
Cotton and silk items for fabric painting	69

WASHING MACHINE AND BATIK DYES

Textile decorations with Hobby Line Gems and glitter glue	70
JAVANA Batik Textile Dyes	71
JAVANA Washing Machine Dyes	73

SILK PAINTING AND FABRIC PAINTING BRUSHES

Toray Brushes, Feh-Mix and Mohair Brushes, Stencil-Brushes and Brush Sets	74
---	----

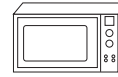


**AVANT
GARDE**

Silk Paints

AVANTGARDE Silk Paints
Novices and professionals alike can use all the silk
painting techniques available with AVANTGARDE.

SILK PAINTS



STEAM FIXATION
also in microwaves



0-6181004

- Brilliant, flowing water-based steam fixation paint for silk and wool
- High-quality, selected, soluble colorants
- All paints can be mixed with one another
- Lightfast and intensive colors
- Washable and resistant to dry cleaning
- Wide spectrum of colors
- The natural soft texture of the silk is retained
- Pleasant odor and pleasant to use
- Comprehensive accessories available

JAVANA Silk Paints in 48 color shades

Order information

- 30 ml jar, with pipette (no. 943..)
- ● also available in 275 ml jar (no. 942..) and 1000 ml bottle on special request (no. 947..)

QTY 6
QTY 3
QTY 1

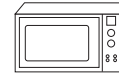


64 Vanilla ●	21 Lemon Yellow ●	01 Yellow ●	37 Sahara	15 Golden Yellow ●	66 Salmon
02 Orange ●	81 Tangerine	22 Scarlet	03 Red ●	19 Cherry ●	52 Cinnabar
09 Carmine ●	14 Geranium	24 Purple	16 Pink	17 Magenta ●	68 Mallow
62 Bordeaux ●	57 Lavender	18 Lilac	05 Violet	10 Marine Blue ●	39 Dark Blue ●
95 Royal Blue ●	53 Atlantic ●	04 Blue ●	33 Pale Blue	48 Cerulean	29 Turquoise ●
65 Atoll	38 Pistachio	47 May Green	32 Grass	06 Green ●	12 Lime Green
13 Petrol	25 Fir Green ●	20 Olive	28 Sand ●	56 Cognac ●	55 Rust ●
07 Brown ●	23 Cuba	31 Madeira	58 Payne's Grey	35 Anthracite	08 Black ●

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



ACCESSORIES



STEAM FIXATION
also in microwaves



AVANTGARDE Gutta plus (water-based)

For colored linings, washable, can be diluted with water to obtain a colored lining paint by mixing in a max. of 10 % AVANTGARDE paint.

- 94405 50 ml jar QTY 6
- 94475 275 ml jar QTY 3
- 91172 Pipette for measuring QTY 6



AVANTGARDE Conditioner

Guarantees lasting brilliant colors, prevents running of excess paint to unpainted or pastel-colored silk surfaces. Rinsing with AVANTGARDE Conditioner after fixation is especially recommended when using thick silk material.

- 94404 275 ml jar QTY 3



AVANTGARDE Antifusant

Water-dilutable, gel anti-flow and thickening agent (water based). Apply undiluted and evenly and let dry. You can then paint using AVANTGARDE steam fixation paints and the colors won't run.

- 94406 275 ml jar QTY 3



20 ml tubes on cards for hanging on hooks with addition "SB" (example: 94411SB)

AVANTGARDE Lining Paints

Order information

- 20 ml tube with fine tip QTY 6



94411 Gold



94412 Silver



94413 Black



94419 Transparent



Plastic palette, oval, white

- 94456 Plastic palette, 17 x 23 cm
6 round and 4 rectangular wells QTY 5



Plastic palette, rectangular, white

- 94457 Plastic palette, 11 x 22.5 cm
6 round and 6 rectangular wells QTY 5

AVANTGARDE Accessories



- 91178 empty glass bottle with pipette QTY 10
- 94460 empty plastic bottle, 60 ml QTY 6
- 94410 empty plastic bottle, 100 ml QTY 6

AVANTGARDE Fixing Paper (not ill.)

Roll, 680 m, 1 m wide, 45 g/m²

- 940100 is equal to approx. 31 kg QTY 1

Seidenmalerei® **JAVANA**

Silk Painting

SILK PAINTS

Fixing by Ironing

From the start C.KREUL has developed all of its products according to the "quality, ecology and design" principle. Our JAVANA Silk Paints are no exception. They have been writing their own success story ever since. Great paints in a great success story: JAVANA – the world's leading product line for silk paints.

- Water-based
- Especially suitable even for use in kindergartens or for clinical therapy
- High-quality color pigments
- Vibrant colors, lightfast
- Washable and dry cleanable
- All JAVANA Silk Paints are intermixable
- Easy to use, heatset by ironing
- Versatile in use; JAVANA Silk Paints are ideal for use on cotton, linen, leather, paper, wood, etc.
- The entire range of JAVANA products can be combined to enhance your designs
- Paints also suitable for other well-known techniques like outline, watercolor technique, airbrush and salt technique
- Numerous accessories round up the JAVANA product line





JAVANA Silk Paints in 71 color shades

Order information

- 50 ml jar
- 275 ml plastic jar (no./-275)
- ● also available in 1 liter bottle on special request (no./-1LTR)

- QTY 6
- QTY3
- QTY 1

8121 Citron Yellow ●	8101 Yellow ●	8192 Maize Yellow	8122 Sun Yellow ●	8159 Brass	8184 Amber
8115 Golden Yellow ●	8182 Apricot ●	8102 Orange ●	8181 Salmon	8116 Antique Rose	8136 Yellowish Red
8123 Rose Red ●	8103 Red ●	8194 Cherry ●	8109 Wine Red ●	8129 Orchid	8117 Bordeaux ●
8114 Pink ●	8124 Vivid Brilliant Pink	8174 Magenta ●	8128 Crimson	8188 Aubergine	8155 Rust ●
8141 Terracotta	8171 Rosé	8118 Lilac ●	8143 Purple	8105 Violet ●	8173 Lavender ●
8133 Sky Blue ●	8104 Blue ●	8195 Lapis Blue ●	8110 Marine Blue ●	8132 Royal Blue ●	8196 Night Blue ●
8119 Blue Dove	8125 Azure Blue ●	8113 Turquoise ●	8176 Icy Green	8177 Arctic Blue	8127 Mint Green
8126 Vivid Fern Green	8106 Green ●	8112 Dark Green ●	8161 Emerald Green	8193 May Green ●	8140 Kiwi
8157 Pistachio	8120 Olive Green ●	8172 Flax	8199 Beige ●	8156 Cognac ●	8111 Light Brown ●
					The fluorescent colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.
8107 Brown ●	8137 Maroon	8154 Silver Gray ●	8108 Black ●	8197 Jet Black ●	
8139 Fluorescent Yellow	8138 Fluorescent Rose	8146 Fluorescent Orange	8147 Fluorescent Red	8153 Fluorescent Blue	8149 Fluorescent Green
8168 Pastel Yellow	8180 Pastel Red	8169 Pastel Violet	8189 Pastel Blue	8178 Pastel Green	8170 Pastel Gray

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



SETS AND OUTLINING PAINTS

Fixing by Ironing

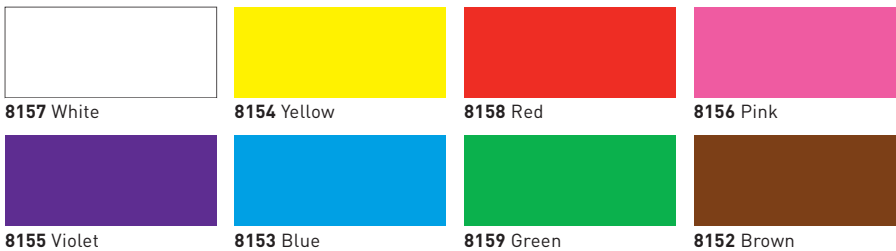
JAVANA Outlining Paints

- In 20 ml aluminum tubes with fine tips for exact lines, applied directly from the tube
- From the 50 or 600 ml jar to be filled easily into the JAVANA plastic squeeze bottles and applied with the tip (plastic squeeze bottles see on page 58)

JAVANA Outlining Paints in 9 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml tube with fine tip (no.20) QTY 6
- ● also available in 50 ml jar (no.50) QTY 6
- ● also available in 600 ml jar (no.600) QTY 1



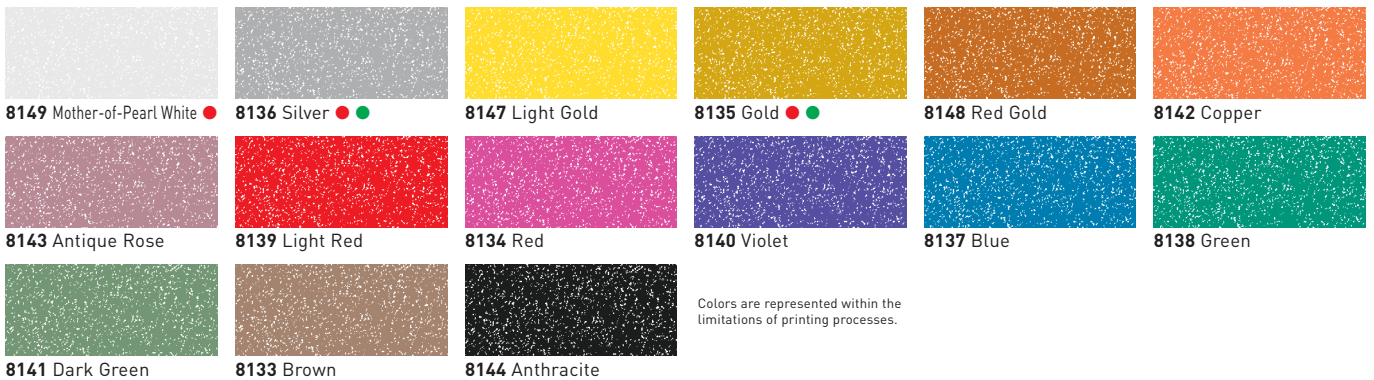
20 ml tubes on cards for hanging on hooks with addition "SB" (example: 815420SB)

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

JAVANA Outlining Paints with Pearly Effect in 15 color shades

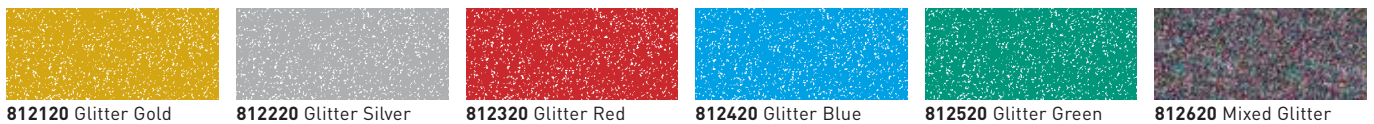
Order information

- 20 ml tube (no.20) QTY 6
- ● also available in 50 ml jar (no.50) QTY 6
- ● also available in 600 ml jar (no.600) QTY 1



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

JAVANA Outlining Paints with Glitter Effect in 20 ml tubes in 6 color shades QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



JAVANA Silk Painting Set "The Whole World of Silk Painting"

- 81845** Content: 5 jars JAVANA Silk Paints 20 ml, 1 tube JAVANA Outlining Paint, 1 jar JAVANA Effect Salt 20 ml, 1 tube colorless Gutta 20 ml, 2 patterns 45 x 37 cm, 1 brush, 2 designs, pins, instructions QTY 1



JAVANA Silk Painting Set Creative

- 81600** Content: 6 jars JAVANA Silk Paints 20 ml, 1 tube Gutta 20 ml, 1 JAVANA brush, 1 pattern QTY 3



JAVANA Creative Set Silk Paints "trend colors"

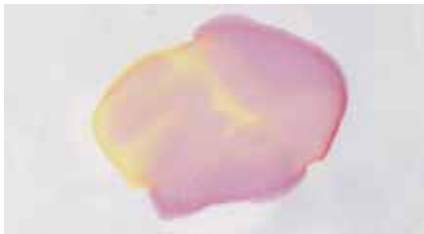
- 81800** Content: 6 JAVANA Silk Colors 20 ml each (Orange, Pink, Bordeaux, Violet, Blue, May Green), 1 Outlining color with Pearly Effect in Gold 20 ml, 1 brush, 1 motif pattern QTY 3

JAVANA Accessories pave the way to an endless variety of all sorts of effects.



JAVANA Mixing White

814650 Mixing White for mixing pastel, very yielding. 50 ml jar QTY 6



Mixing White

JAVANA Highlighting White

814550 Unlike the JAVANA Silk Paints the Highlighting White does not flow. Use it on dyed or colored silk to highlight designs. 50 ml jar QTY 6



Highlighting White

JAVANA Opaque Black

815050 Opaque Black, intensive coverage, is suited for decorating pictures, lamp shades etc. To draw fine lines and patterns treat silk first with Watercolor Primer. 50 ml jar QTY 6



Opaque Black

JAVANA Watercolor Primer

For painting without undesired borders. JAVANA Watercolor Primer changes the flow of the colors on silk. The ideal primer for creating a watercolor effect. Painting is like working on watercolor paper. Brush strokes remain visible. **819050** Watercolor Primer, 50 ml jar QTY 6
819275 Watercolor Primer, 275 ml jar QTY 3



Watercolor Primer

JAVANA Thinner

81551 Add JAVANA Thinner to JAVANA Silk Paints in any proportion. The colors retain their brilliance and intensity as well as their high lightfastness, washability, dry cleanability and durability. 50 ml jar QTY 6



Thinner

JAVANA Thickener

8134 Thickener prevents the silk paints from running onto the unpainted silk surfaces. With the thickened paint (about 4 parts of color to 1 part of Thickener) you can paint free-hand on the silk. Excellent for special techniques such as monotype, screen printing, modelling, stencilling, reservation techniques and writing. 50 ml jar QTY 6

JAVANA Effect Salt

Add a touch of magic to JAVANA Silk Paints by simply sprinkling Effect Salt on the wet sections of your painting. The salt will create bizarre patterns while the paint is drying. Remove salt after painting has dried. **8131** Effect Salt, 50 ml jar QTY 6
813102 Effect Salt, 500 g bag QTY 6



Effect Salt



JAVANA Gutta Heatset by Ironing

Ready-to-use for colorless outlining; can be thinned with water, rinsable. **8130** * ready-to-use 20 ml tube with fine tip QTY 6
813050 50 ml jar QTY 6
81530 500 ml plastic bottle QTY 1
 * also available on a card for hanging on hooks
 Order No.8130SB

JAVANA Cold Wax

- Suitable for impressive creations on silk and cotton fabrics
- With the Batik cold wax heating is not necessary, it can be applied immediately
- Suitable with iron or steam fix silk paints as JAVANA and AVANTGARDE

INSTRUCTION: After stretching the silk, the batik cold wax can be applied with a brush, sponge or similar. Where the wax is applied to the silk, the silk will remain white or in the background color.

Surplus wax can be removed with paper when the wax is dry (after 24 hours) by ironing on the "cotton setting" as for iron-fix paints. The paper should be placed between the fabric and the iron. If using steam fixed paints, the colors should be fixed before the wax is removed. The silk should then be washed with hot water, and then dried and ironed.



STEP 1



Apply wax

STEP 2



Apply color

STEP 3



Second wax application

STEP 4



Second color application

STEP 5



Remove wax by ironing



JAVANA Brush Set

Especially recommended for the cold wax technique. The fine brushes are used to apply the cold wax and the thick brushes are for the color application.

- 48104** 4 brushes
 - Toray, size 2
 - Natural hair, sizes: 6 and 10
 - Mohair, size 18 QTY 3



Pattern Folder

Silk painting with cold wax technique

- 95200** Content: 30 motifs
 on 8 pages DIN A3 QTY 5



Pattern Folder „Flower Meadow“

Silk painting with cold wax technique

- 95201** Content: 30 motifs
 on 8 pages DIN A3 QTY 5



JAVANA Cold Wax

- 95156** 250 ml bottle QTY 3



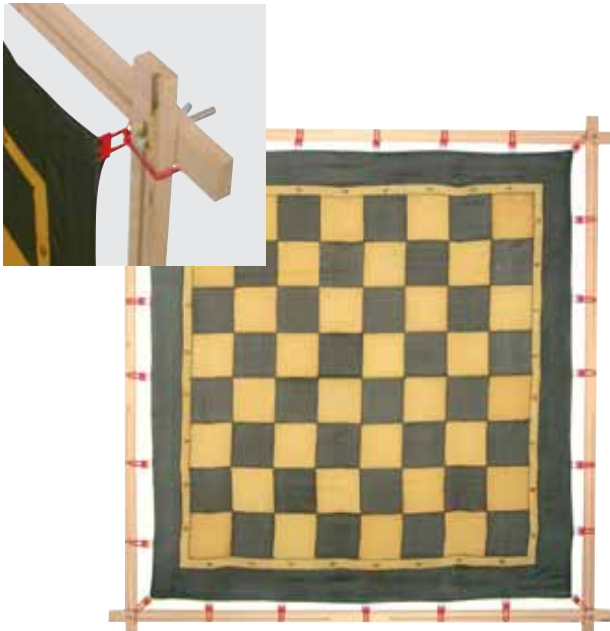
JAVANA Stretching Frames for Silk Scarves



810257 Stretching Frame, adjusts to any size,
 on one plane
 wooden sides with wooden handles
 side length: 106 cm
 max. stretch: 90 x 90 cm
 applicable with suspension claws or 3-point pins QTY 2



810266 Stretching Frame, adjusts to any size,
 on one plane
 wooden sides held together with screws
 side length: 106 cm
 max. stretch: 90 x 90 cm
 using with 3-point pins or suspension claws QTY 3



810265 Adjustable Stretching Frame
 – Basic Model
 wooden sides held together with screws
 side length: 106 cm
 max. stretch: 90 x 90 cm
 with 3-point pins QTY 3



810550 Adjustable Stretching Frame,
 on one plane
 wooden sides held together with screws
 side length: 55 cm
 max. stretch: 50 x 50 cm
 with 3-point pins QTY 3



818850, 42812, 818800

JAVANA Plastic Squeeze Bottles

with fine metal tip for outlining QTY 6

* 42812 Empty bottle, 20 ml

* 818850 Empty bottle, 50 ml

818800 Empty bottle, 100 ml



JAVANA Spray Bottle

81340 Airbrush with the environmentally friendly pump-and-spray system QTY 6



810050, 810100, 810024

JAVANA Stretching Claws

810050 3-point pins to attach silk to frame, 50 per package, easy to use pick-up-tool included QTY 10

810100 3-point pins to attach silk to frame, 100 per package, easy to use pick-up-tool included QTY 3

810024 JAVANA suspension claws for hemmed scarves with rubber bands to attach silk to frame, 24 per package QTY 6



810040, 815100, 810020

JAVANA Sewing Pins, Push Pins

810040 Thumb Tacks, 40 per package QTY 6

815100 Sewing Pins, 100 per package QTY 6

810020 Push Pins, stainless steel, rustless, 20 per package QTY 6



JAVANA Metal Tips

Twist on, individually packed, for fine and exact outlines

	Size	Ø mm	QTY
81175	5	0.5	10
81177	7	0.7	10
81179	9	0.9	10



JAVANA Copying Paper

90644 Copying Paper, yellow Content: 3 sheets DIN A3, packed to hang on hooks QTY 5

JAVANA Signing pencil

* 81835 Signing Pencil water based with black ink. For signing of your painting e.g. with your personal signature. QTY 6

JAVANA Drawing pencil

* 818830 for drawing on silk QTY 12

JAVANA Phantom / Disappearing pen

* 818080 Phantom pen for pre-drawing; for all fabrics, silk, carton and canvas. Ink is self-disappearing by air or water. Please remove before fixation. QTY 10

JAVANA Pipette

* 811984 Glass Pipette – the cap can be removed. QTY 12



Items marked with * can also be supplied with header to hang on hooks. For example, your order no.: 81835SB



81560



81562

**JAVANA Sales Display
 Silk Paints 50 ml**

81560 Sales Package:
 390 assorted jars
 = 65 colors 6 jars each
 (fluorescent colors not included)
 48 jars of assorted outlining paints
 = 8 colors 6 jars each
 6 jars colorless Gutta no. 813050
 6 jars Effect Salt no. 8131
 6 jars Mixing White no. 814650
 6 jars Watercolor Primer no. 819050
 6 jars Highlighting White no. 814550
 Total: 468 jars

99-81560 Sales Display, empty

**JAVANA Sales Display
 Outlining Paints in 20 ml tubes**

81562 Sales Package:
 48 tubes outlining paints
 = 8 colors 6 tubes each
 (no. 815220SB to 815920SB)
 90 tubes outlining paints
 with pearly effect
 = 15 colors 6 tubes each
 (no. 813320SB to 814920SB)
 36 tubes outlining paints
 with glitter effect
 = 6 colors 6 tubes each
 (no. 812120SB to 812620SB)
 12 tubes black, no. 815120SB
 6 tubes Gutta colorless, no. 8130SB
 Total: 192 tubes

99-81562 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions:
 H = 205 cm
 W = 34.8 cm
 D = 46 cm



**JAVANA Counter Display
 Silk Paints 50 ml**

81144 Sales Package:
 144 assorted jars
 = 24 colors 6 jars each
 (no. 81.. 01-09, 12-15,
 17, 18, 22, 24, 33, 54,
 73, 93, 94, 95, 97)

99-81144 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
 H = 80.5 cm
 W = 34 cm
 D = 34.5 cm

**Sales Display
 JAVANA Silk Paints 50 ml (not incl.)**

81563 Sales Package:
 426 jars
 = 71 color shades 6 jars each
 (fluorescent colors included)
 42 jars accessory paints
 = 6 jars Mixing White no. 814650
 = 6 jars Highlighting White no. 814550
 = 6 jars Watercolor Primer no. 819050
 = 6 jars Thinner no. 81551
 = 6 jars Opaque Black no. 815050
 = 6 jars Thickener no. 8134
 = 6 jars Effect Salt no. 8131
 Total: 468 jars

99-81563 Sales Display, empty

JAVANA[®] TEXTIL

TEXTILE PAINTS



- For cotton textiles and mixed textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fibre part
- Soft and smooth in grip
- Water-based, thinnable with water and intermixable
- Intense and lightfast colors, weather-proof
- The right color for every kind of fabric, every kind of surface and techniques (painting, silk screening, stamping, airbrush, stencil technique etc.)

Textile Paints, pencils and pens	Fixation on fabrics			washable up to	
	Fixation by ironing 5 minutes at cotton setting (after drying time of approx. 6 hours)	Fixation in preheated oven 150°C, 8 minutes (after drying time of approx. 6 hours)	Air- drying at least 3 days	40°C	60°C
JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY	x	x	x		x
JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK	x	x	x	x	
JAVANA TEXTIL FLASH	x	x	x		x
JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC	x	X		x	
JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER	x	X		x	
JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER	x	x	x		x
JAVANA texti mäch SUNNY	x	x	x		x
JAVANA texti mäch OPAK	x	x		x	
JAVANA texti mäch GLITTER	x	x		x	
JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC Pen	x	X		x	
JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER Pen	x	X		x	
JAVANA TEXTIL 3D-Design Pen	x	approx. 4 – 6 minutes		x	
JAVANA TEXTIL PERLEN Pen		with drying time of approx. 24 hours, fixing 10 minutes at 130°C		x	

X = Especially recommended



Creative Tips

- Wash out finishing and textile softener before use
- Check heat resistance of the textile before fixation in oven
- Fixing by ironing on the reverse side, alternatively cover the coloring with a thin cloth
- Fixing by ironing or oven improves wash resistance!
- Washing is recommended on the reverse side or in a laundry bag



JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY

Light, flowing character. Soft and vibrant **for light-colored textiles**. With our brilliant colors it's so easy to put your personal touch to sweatshirts, tote bags or table cloths.

Washable up to 60°C.

JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY in 36 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar (no. 909..)
- 50 ml jar (no. 919..)
- 500 ml plastic bottle (no. 905..)
- ● also available in 250 ml plastic bottle (no. 913..)

- QTY 6
- QTY 6
- QTY 1
- QTY 3

35 Colorless	11 White ●	01 Lemon Yellow ●	12 Golden Yellow ●	40 Light Orange	03 Orange ●
43 Flesh Tint	44 Rosé	04 Light Red	41 Red ●	05 Carmine Red ●	38 Ruby Red
17 Bordeaux	36 Pink ●	39 Lilac	49 Lavender	06 Violet ●	42 Light Blue ●
34 Azure Blue ●	07 Royal Blue ●	48 Dark Blue	16 Turquoise Blue	50 Light Turquoise Blue	13 May Green ●
08 Brilliant Green ●	14 Emerald Green	46 Dark Green	15 Olive Green	33 Yellowish Green	51 Beige
02 Ocher	09 Rust	47 Deer Brown	18 Dark Brown ●	37 Gray	10 Black ●

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



JAVANA TEXTIL Creative-Set SUNNY "Fresh Colors"

- contains current trend colors

90599 Content:
6 fabric colors SUNNY 20 ml each
for light-colored textiles
(Golden Yellow, Rosé, Pink,
Light Blue, May Green, Rust)
+ 1 brush

QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL Basic-Set SUNNY

- contains basic colors

90600 Content:
6 fabric colors SUNNY 20 ml each
for light-colored textiles
(Lemon Yellow, Carmine Red,
Royal Blue, Brilliant Green,
Dark Brown, Black)
+ 1 brush

QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY Creative Set XXL for light-colored textiles

- with 5 x 50 ml

91900 Content:
5 Textile Paints SUNNY 50 ml each
for light-colored textiles
(Golden Yellow, Red, Azure Blue,
Lavender, May Green)

QTY 3



0-91003101

JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK – for dark textiles

Paste-like. Excellent coverage, elegant on **dark textiles**. Glamorize dark shirts, umbrellas and all sorts of dark clothing with JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK. Washable up to 40°C.

JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK in 18 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar (no. 909..)
- 50 ml jar (no. 919..)
- 500 ml plastic bottle (no. 915..)
- ● also available in 250 ml plastic bottle (no. 914..)

QTY 6
QTY 6
QTY 1
QTY 3



53 White ●	66 Vanilla	62 Yellow ●
67 Golden Yellow	58 Orange ●	68 Rosé
63 Red ●	55 Cherry	69 Magenta
57 Violet ●	79 Icy Blue	64 Light Blue
56 Blue ●	80 Turquoise	60 Leaf Green ●
65 Dark Green ●	59 Deer Brown ●	61 Black ●

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

JAVANA TEXTIL Basic-Set OPAK

- contains basic colors

90598 Content:
6 fabric colors OPAK 20 ml each
for dark fabrics
(White, Yellow, Red, Blue,
Leaf Green, Black)
+ 1 brush QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL FLASH – for light-colored textiles

The neon-textile paint with daylight pigments. Fluorescent and brilliant luminance. Fancy accents and glowing optic on cool fabrics.

JAVANA TEXTIL FLASH in 6 color shades

Bestellinformation

- 20 ml jar (no. 909..)
- 50 ml jar (no. 919..)

QTY 6
QTY 6



28 Fluorescent Yellow	29 Fluorescent Orange	30 Fluorescent Red	27 Fluorescent Rosé	32 Fluorescent Blue	31 Fluorescent Green

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Color METALLIC

The range of the 18 metallic colors allows you to create exciting effects on **light-colored and dark textiles**.

The pens are especially suitable for fine compositions and lines.



Especially suitable for stencilling



JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC in 18 color shades

for metallic glimmering effects

Order information - 29 ml pen QTY 5 - 20 ml jar QTY 6 - 50 ml jar QTY 6



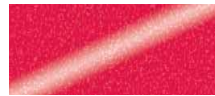
Metallic-White
92201 29 ml pen
92401 20 ml jar
92431 50 ml jar



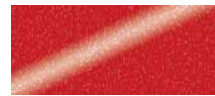
Metallic-Sun Yellow
92202 29 ml pen
92402 20 ml jar
92432 50 ml jar



Metallic-Orange
92203 29 ml pen
92403 20 ml jar
92433 50 ml jar



Metallic-Red
92204 29 ml pen
92404 20 ml jar
92434 50 ml jar



Metallic-Ruby Red
92205 29 ml pen
92405 20 ml jar
92435 50 ml jar



Metallic-Rosé
92206 29 ml pen
92406 20 ml jar
92436 50 ml jar



Metallic-Arctic Blue
92207 29 ml pen
92407 20 ml jar
92437 50 ml jar



Metallic-Sapphire Blue
92208 29 ml pen
92408 20 ml jar
92438 50 ml jar



Metallic-Lilac
92209 29 ml pen
92409 20 ml jar
92439 50 ml jar



Metallic-Violet
92210 29 ml pen
92410 20 ml jar
92440 50 ml jar



Metallic-May Green
92211 29 ml pen
92411 20 ml jar
92441 50 ml jar



Metallic-Emerald Green
92212 29 ml pen
92412 20 ml jar
92442 50 ml jar



Metallic-Brown
92213 29 ml pen
92413 20 ml jar
92443 50 ml jar



Metallic-Anthracitet
92214 29 ml pen
92414 20 ml jar
92444 50 ml jar



Metallic-Gold Bronze
92215 29 ml pen
92415 20 ml jar
92445 50 ml jar



Metallic-Silver
92216 29 ml pen
92416 20 ml jar
92446 50 ml jar



Metallic-Gold
92217 29 ml pen
92417 20 ml jar
92447 50 ml jar



Metallic-Copper
92218 29 ml pen
92418 20 ml jar
92448 50 ml jar

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC Creative Set

- contains all basic colors

92400 Content: Textile Paints
JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC 20 ml each
for light and dark colored fabrics
(Sun Yellow, Ruby Red, Sapphire Blue,
Turquoise, Silver, Gold) + 1 brush
QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC Pen Set

92200 Content:
4 pens 29 ml each
(Silver, Gold, Copper, White)
motif pattern QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Color GLITTER

The textile paint with a glitter effect for **light-colored and dark textiles**. The appearance of the applied color varies depending on the color tone of the base surface and the intensity of the paint application. The paint in the pen has been especially developed for lines and fine compositions.

*Especially suitable
for stencilling*



JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER in 18 color shades

for glittering effects

Order information - 29 ml pen QTY 5 - 50 ml jar QTY 6



Glitter-White 92231 29 ml pen 92261 50 ml jar	Glitter-Sun Yellow 92232 29 ml pen 92262 50 ml jar	Glitter-Orange 92233 29 ml pen 92263 50 ml jar	Glitter-Brilliant Red 92234 29 ml pen 92264 50 ml jar	Glitter-Ruby Red 92235 29 ml pen 92265 50 ml jar	Glitter-Rosé 92236 29 ml pen 92266 50 ml jar
Glitter-Sapphire Blue 92237 29 ml pen 92267 50 ml jar	Glitter-Violet 92238 29 ml pen 92268 50 ml jar	Glitter-Turquoise 92239 29 ml pen 92269 50 ml jar	Glitter-May Green 92240 29 ml pen 92270 50 ml jar	Glitter-Emerald Green 92241 29 ml pen 92271 50 ml jar	Glitter-Olive Green 92242 29 ml pen 92272 50 ml jar
Glitter-Brown 92243 29 ml pen 92273 50 ml jar	Glitter-Black 92244 29 ml pen 92274 50 ml jar	Glitter-Gold Bronze 92245 29 ml pen 92275 50 ml jar	Glitter-Silver 92246 29 ml pen 92276 50 ml jar	Glitter-Light Gold 92247 29 ml pen 92277 50 ml jar	Glitter-Gold 92248 29 ml pen 92278 50 ml jar

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER Pen Set

92230 Content:
4 pens 29 ml each
(Silver, Gold, Brilliant Red,
Sapphire Blue)
motif pattern QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER Creative Set - contains all basic colors

92250 Content: 6 Textile Paints
JAVANA TEXTIL GITTER 20 ml each
for light and dark colored fabrics
(Sun Yellow, Ruby Red, Sapphire Blue,
Turquoise, Silver, Gold)
+ 1 brush QTY 3



JAVANA TEXTIL PEARL Pen

For the creation of attractive colorful split pearls on textiles and other surfaces e.g. paper, wood, stone, metal, glass. The Pearl Pen is water-based. The split pearls enhance clothing, shoes and accessories, greeting cards, table decorations and much more. The colors are designed to be coordinated with JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER and METALLIC PEN and combine extremely well.



Application instructions:

The pearls are dabbed pearl by pearl directly out of the pen. The size of the pearl varies depending on the amount of paint applied. Initially the pearl appears pointed but after a few seconds it will form a decorative half pearl.

Recommendation:

- Check the heat resistance of the textile
- Wash out finishing and textiles softener before use
- After an air-drying time of 24 hours (do not use a hairdryer or an iron) fixing the textile in a preheated oven at 130°C for 10 minutes
- After fixing washable in a laundry bag or on the reverse side up to 40°C
- Iron on the reverse side

JAVANA TEXTIL PEARL Pen in 11 color shades with metallic effect in 29 ml pen

Order information

- 29 ml pen QTY 5



JAVANA TEXTIL 3D-DESIGN Pen

Paint, dry, blow up.
3D-Design Pen on textiles is trendy for fashion as well as for decoration at home. The special soft touch surface of 3D-Design Pen is soft on light-colored and dark textiles.

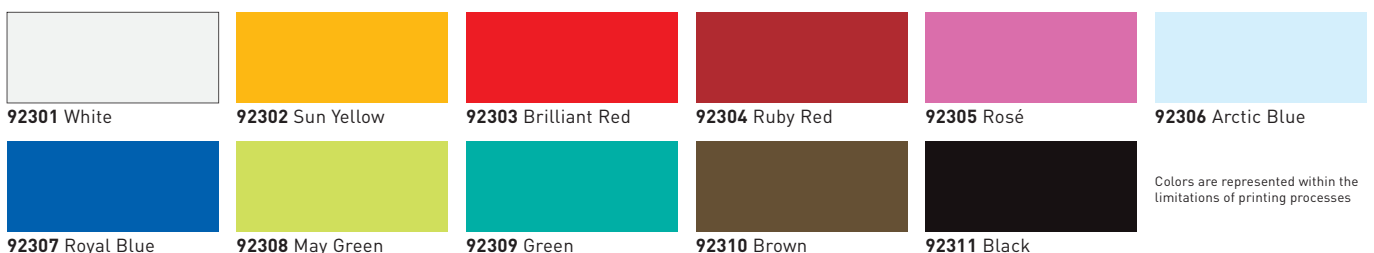


JAVANA TEXTIL 3D-DESIGN Pen in 11 bright color shades

Blow up Color for Textiles - for a soft grip

Order information

- 29 ml pen QTY 5



JAVANA TEXTIL Sales Display, 50 ml and fabric markers

The complete assortment in 2 sales displays

- 90560** Sales Package:
 72 JAVANA texi m&acaron fabric markers
 = 12 colors 6 markers each
 72 JAVANA texi m&acaron SUNNY fine fabric markers
 = 12 colors 6 markers each
 216 jars JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY
 = 36 colors 6 jars each
 72 JAVANA texi m&acaron Glitter fabric markers
 = 12 colors 6 markers each
 72 JAVANA texi m&acaron OPAK fabric markers
 = 12 colors 6 markers each
 108 jars JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK
 = 18 colors 6 jars each
 36 jars JAVANA TEXTIL FLASH
 = 6 colors 6 jars each

99-90560 Sales Display, empty

JAVANA TEXTIL Sales Display, 20 ml

- 90561** Sales Package:
 240 jars JAVANA TEXTIL SUNNY
 = 32 colors 6 jars each
 = 4 colors 12 jars each
 (White, Golden Yellow, Carmine Red, Black)
 144 jars JAVANA TEXTIL OPAK
 = 12 colors 6 jars each
 = 6 colors 12 jars each
 (White, Yellow, Orange, Red, Blue, Black)
 48 colors JAVANA TEXTIL FLASH
 = 4 colors 6 jars each
 = 2 colors 12 jars each (Yellow, Blue)

99-90561 Sales Display, empty

Sales Displays

JAVANA TEXTIL Effect Colors

The complete assortment in 2 sales displays

3D-DESIGN + GLITTER

- 922600** Sales Package:
 110 x JAVANA TEXTIL 3D-DESIGN Pen 29 ml
 each = 11 color shades 10 pens each
 220 x JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER Pen 29 ml each
 = 14 color shades 10 pens each
 = 4 color shades 20 pens each
 108 x JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER in 50 ml jars
 = 18 color shades 6 jars each

99-922600 Sales Display, empty

METALLIC + PEARL

- 924500** Sales Package:
 220 x JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC Pen 29 ml each
 = 14 color shades 10 pens each
 = 4 color shades 20 pens each
 110 x JAVANA TEXTIL Pearl Pen 29 ml each
 = 11 color shades 10 Pens each
 96 x JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC in 20 ml jars
 = 16 color shades 6 jars each
 108 x JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC in 50 ml jars
 = 18 color shades 6 jars each

99-924500 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions:
 H = 205 cm, W = 34.8 cm, D = 46 cm



**JAVANA TEXTIL
Counter Display
OPAK + SUNNY 50 ml**

- 90145** Sales Package:
 144 jars 50 ml each
 = 18 colors 6 jars
 SUNNY each (no. 919..
 01, .. 01, 03-08,
 10-13, 15, 18, 34,
 36, 38, 41, 46)
 = 6 colors 6 jars
 OPAK each (no. 919..
 53, 56, 61-63, 65)

99-90145 Counter Display, empty



**JAVANA TEXTIL
Counter Display
OPAK + SUNNY 20 ml**

- 90146** Sales Package:
 192 jars 20 ml each
 = 24 colors 6 jars
 SUNNY each (no. 909..
 01, 03-09, 10-13, 15-18,
 34, 36, 38, 41, 42, 44,
 46, 47)
 = 8 colors 6 jars OPAK
 each (no. 909.. 53, 56,
 58, 59, 61-63, 65)

99-90146 Counter Display, empty



**JAVANA TEXTIL
Counter Display
GLITTER + METALLIC 50 ml**

- 90147** Sales Package:
 144 jars 50 ml each
 = 12 colors 6 jars
 GLITTER each (no. 922..
 61-63, 65-68, 70, 71, 74,
 76, 78)
 = 12 colors 6 jars METALLIC
 each (no. 924.. 31, 32, 33,
 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42,
 44, 46, 47)

99-90147 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
 H = 80.5 cm
 W = 34 cm
 D = 34.5 cm



90560 (Display A)



90560 (Display B)



90561



922600



924500



Compact presentation for more different color shades in 29 ml pen module. These modules can be put in our sales displays (see page 60).



JAVANA TEXTIL JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER Pen 29 ml

922410 Sales Package:
110 x JAVANA TEXTIL GLITTER Pen
29 ml each
= 4 color shades 10 pens each
(no. 922.. 37, 46, 47, 48)
= 14 color shades 5 pens each

991007 Pen Module (2 x 11 rows), empty



JAVANA TEXTIL TEXTIL METALLIC Pen 29 ml

922111 Sales Package:
110 x JAVANA TEXTIL METALLIC Pen
29 ml each
= 4 color shades 10 pens each
(no. 922.. 08, 16, 17, 18)
= 14 color shades 5 pens each

991007 Pen Module (2 x 11 rows), empty



JAVANA TEXTIL TEXTIL PEARL Pen 29 ml

923211 Sales Package:
55 x JAVANA TEXTIL PEARL Pen
29 ml each
= 11 color shades 5 pens each
55 x JAVANA TEXTIL 3D-DESIGN Pen
29 ml each
= 11 color shades 5 pens each

991007 Pen Module (2 x 11 rows), empty



STEP

1



STEP

2



STEP

3



JAVANA[®] TEXTIL



FABRIC MARKERS TEXI MÄX SUNNY



0-91002001

JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY Fabric marker for light-colored fabrics

Ideal for kids

- With a sturdy felt tip
- **Washable up to 60°C** after fixing by ironing
- For cotton textiles, batiste, linen, silk and mixed textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fibre part
- Blendable with all other textile paints from the JAVANA TEXTIL program
- Three possibilities for fixation: a) Air-drying for at least 3 days; b) by ironing for 5 minutes at cotton setting (after drying time of approx. 6 hours); c) in preheated oven at 150°C for 8 minutes (after drying time of approx. 6 hours)



Characteristics: **water-based, for light-colored fabrics, light-resistant, solvent-free, washable up to 60°C**



STROKE WIDTH



















approx. 2 - 4 mm



JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY medium

QTY 6

- In 18 color shades
- Bullet tip for extensive creations

JAVANA TEXI MÄX SUNNY T-SHIRT PAINTER MEDIUM			
 90760 Primary Yellow	 90761 Orange	 90762 Red	 90773 Carmine Red
 90763 Pink	 90772 Flesh Color	 90767 Pale Blue	 90768 Primary Blue
 90769 Violet	 90774 Turquoise	 90765 Light Green	 90766 Green
 90764 Brown	 90770 Gray	 90771 Black	 90775 Neon Orange
 90776 Neon Pink	 90777 Neon Yellow		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Characteristics: **water-based, for light-colored fabrics, light-resistant, solvent-free, washable up to 60°C**



STROKE WIDTH













approx. 1 - 2 mm



JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY fine

QTY 6

- In 12 color shades
- Bullet tip for fine creations

JAVANA TEXI MÄX SUNNY T-SHIRT PAINTER FINE			
 90660 Yellow	 90669 Violet	 90661 Orange	 90665 Light Green
 90662 Red	 90666 Green	 90663 Pink	 90664 Brown
 90667 Light Blue	 90670 Gray	 90668 Blue	 90671 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY medium 5-Pen Set

90710 Content:
5 JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY medium textile markers
(Black, Blue, Green, Red, Yellow) QTY 5



JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY fine 6-Pen Set

90690 Content:
6 JAVANA texi mäs SUNNY fine textile markers
(Yellow, Orange, Red, Blue, Green, Black) QTY 5



**JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY medium
18-Pen Set**

90721 Content:
18 JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY medium
textile markers
(Yellow, Orange, Red, Pink, Flesh
Color, Carmine Red, Pale Blue, Blue,
Violet, Turquoise, Light Green, Green,
Brown, Gray, Black, Neon Orange,
Neon Pink, Neon Yellow

QTY 3



**TEXI MÄX SUNNY
DISPLAYS AND SETS**

**“tear open”-Display
JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY medium**
for light-colored fabrics

907060 Content:
60 pens
= 6 x Yellow, 6 x Orange, 3 x Pink,
6 x Red, 2 x Brown, 4 x Light Green,
5 x Green, 6 x Light Blue, 6 x Blue,
2 x Violet, 2 x Gray, 12 x Black

This display is available with a removable
box for brochures and will be supplied filled.

Dimensions:
H = 26.5 cm, W = 15 cm, D = 14.5 cm



**JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY medium
12-Pen Set**

90720 Content:
12 JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY medium
textile markers
(Yellow, Orange, Red, Pink, Pale
Blue, Blue, Violet, Light Green,
Green, Brown, Gray, Black)

QTY 4



JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY medium Column

907200 Content:
200 pens texi mäch SUNNY medium
= 3 colors 24 pens each
(Black, Red, Yellow)
= 4 colors 18 pens each
(Blue, Green, Brown, Orange)
= 4 colors 12 pens each
(Light Blue, Light Green, Pink, Violet)
= 1 color 8 pens (Gray)

Dimensions: H = 136 cm, W = 57 cm,
D = 39 cm



**Module JAVANA texi mäch
SUNNY medium**

907072 Sales Package:
72 T-shirt painter texi mäch
SUNNY medium
= 4 color shades 12 pens each
(no. 907..60 – 62, 68)
= 4 color shades 6 pens each
(no. 907..73, 63, 72, 67)

991012 Module, empty



**Module JAVANA texi mäch
SUNNY medium**

907073 Sales Package:
72 T-shirt painter texi mäch
SUNNY medium
= 2 color shades 12 pens each
(no. 907..66, 71)
= 8 color shades 6 pens each
(no. 907..69, 74, 65, 64, 70, 75 – 77)

991012 Module, empty



Module JAVANA texi mäch SUNNY fine

906672..Sales Package:
72 Fabric Marker texi mäch SUNNY fine
= 12 colors 6 markers each

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions (valid for all modules on this page):
H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

You can use these modules without frame also as counter display!

Frames for attaching the modules

0-1199062 into the sales display
0-1199061 in the Shop Concept
0-1199060 in the Shop Concept with adapter

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

JAVANA[®] TEXTIL

TEXI MÄX OPAK

JAVANA texi mäs OPAK

- Fabric Marker for dark and light-colored fabrics, e.g. for cotton textiles, batiste, linen, silk and cotton-mixed textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fibre part
- Can be combined with all products from the JAVANA TEXTIL program
- Washable up to 40°C at fine washing program
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system (see page 202)
- After drying time of approx. 6 hours fixation by ironing for 5 minutes at cotton setting or in preheated oven at 150°C for 8 minutes



Characteristics: **water-based, for dark and light-colored fabrics, lightfast, solvent-free, washable up to 40°C at fine washing program**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4 mm

JAVANA texi mäs OPAK

QTY 6

- in 12 color shades
- with bullet tip

JAVANA texi mäs OPAK 5-Pen-Set

92750 Content:
5 pens
(White, Red, Yellow,
Green, Blue)

QTY 5



JAVANA TEXI MÄX OPAK

92760 White	92761 Yellow
92762 Orange	92763 Red
92764 Rosé	92765 Blue
92766 Violet	92767 Green
92768 Turquoise	92769 Gold
92770 Silver	92771 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Module

JAVANA texi mäs OPAK

927072 Sales Package:
72 T-Shirt Painter
texi mäs OPAK
= 12 color shades
6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

“tear open”- Display JAVANA texi mäs OPAK

927060

Content: 60 pens
= 10 x White, 5 x Yellow, 4 x Orange,
5 x Red, 3 x Rose, 5 x Blue,
3 x Violet, 5 x Green, 3 x Turquoise,
6 x Gold, 6 x Silver, 5 x Copper

This display is available with a removable
box for brochures and will be supplied filled.

Dimensions: H = 26.5 cm, W = 15 cm, D = 14.5 cm

JAVANA texi mÄx GLITTER

- Fabric marker for light-colored and dark fabrics, like T-Shirts, sweats, bags or caps made of batiste, cotton, cotton-mixed textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fibre part and linen
- Combinable with all products of the JAVANA TEXTIL assortment
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system (see page 202)
- After drying time of approx. 6 hours fixation by ironing for 5 minutes at cotton setting or in preheated oven at 150°C for 8 minutes



Characteristics: **water-based, for light-colored and dark fabrics, light-resistant, solvent-free, washable up to 40°C at fine washing program**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4 mm



JAVANA texi mÄx GLITTER

- in 12 color shades
- round tip for fine creations

QTY 6



Module JAVANA texi mÄx GLITTER

926072 Sales Package:
72 pens
= 12 color shades 6 pens each

991012 Module, empty



JAVANA TEXI MÄX GLITTER			
	92660 Sun Yellow		92661 Rosé
	92662 Red		92663 Light Blue
	92664 Blue		92665 Violet
	92666 Turquoise		92667 Green
	92668 Black		92669 Silver
	92670 Gold		92671 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



JAVANA texi mÄx GLITTER 5-Pen-Set

92650 Content:
5 pens
(Sun Yellow, Red,
Blue, Green, Black) QTY 5

Dimensions (valid for all modules on this double page):
H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

You can use these modules without frame also as counter display!

Frames for attaching the modules

- 0-1199062** into the sales display
- 0-1199061** in the Shop Concept
- 0-1199060** in the Shop Concept with adapter



TEXI SET ACCESSORIES SPECIAL TEXTILE MARKERS

JAVANA Copying Paper

90644 Copying Paper, yellow
Content: 3 sheets DIN A3,
packed to hang on hooks QTY 5

JAVANA texi

the compact marker with a hard-wearing felt-tip for light-colored fabrics, especially suitable for kids.



Available only as a set

STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 5 mm

JAVANA TEXI Set

90751 JAVANA texi set – assorted fabric markers in 5 colors. QTY 5

Characteristics: **water-based, for light-colored fabrics, light-resistant, solvent-free, washable up to 60°C**



JAVANA TEXI

	Yellow		Red
	Green		Blue
	Black		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

JAVANA Laundry Marker

- For marking textiles
- Wash out finishing and textile softener before use
- For sports clubs, youth hostels, kindergarten, play schools and families
- Stable tip
- Permanent waterproof ink



JAVANA LAUNDRY MARKER

90420 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Characteristics: **wash resistant and boil-proof up to 90°C, quick-drying, lightfast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 mm

JAVANA TEXTIL Laundry Marker

QTY 6

JAVANA Phantom / Disappearing pen

Phantom pen for pre-drawing; for all fabrics, silk, carton and canvas. Ink is self-disappearing by air or water. Please remove before fixation.

818080 Disappearing ink pen QTY 10

JAVANA Signing pencil

- For signing of your painting e.g. with your personal signature.

81835 Signing pencil in Black QTY 6

JAVANA TEXTIL Liner

- With fine point (stroke width = 1 mm) for outlines, fine applications and for signing your work of art

90418 Liner in Black QTY 10

JAVANA Transfer Pencil

90985 for light-colored fabrics; transfer by ironing QTY 12





FABRIC MARKERS ARTMARKER



JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER Distinctive fabric marker for light-colored fabrics

- With brush-tip
- High quality pigments
- After fixing washable up to 60°C
- For cotton, batiste, linen, silk and mixed textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fibre part
- Blendable with all other textile paints from the JAVANA TEXTIL program
- Three possibilities for fixation: a) Air-drying for at least 3 days; b) by ironing for 5 minutes at cotton setting (after drying time of approx. 6 hours); c) in preheated oven at 150°C for 8 minutes (after drying time of approx. 6 hours)



Characteristics: **water-based, for light-colored fabrics, light-resistant, solvent-free, washable up to 60°C**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 3 mm



... the universal brush tip marker to paint and draw with and ideal for delicate details

JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER

90601 Yellow	90602 Orange	90619 Flesh Tint	90603 Pastel Red
90604 Pastel Pink	90605 Red	90606 Pink	90607 Pastel Brown
90608 Brown	90609 Light Green	90610 Pastel Green	90611 Green
90612 Light Blue	90613 Blue	90614 Pastel Violet	90615 Violet
90616 Pastel Gray	90617 Gray	90618 Black	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER Set of 5 pens

90625 Content: 5 pens
JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER
(Black, Yellow, Blue, Green, Red)

QTY 3



Module JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER

906072 Sales Package:
60 x ARTMARKER
= 10 markers each in Yellow and Red
= 5 markers each in Orange, Soft Rose, Pastel Red, Pastel Pink, Pink, Pastel Violet, Violet, Pale Blue

991012 Module, empty

Frame for attaching the modules

0-1199062 into the sales display
0-1199061 in the Shop Concept
0-1199060 in the Shop Concept with adapter



Module JAVANA TEXTIL ARTMARKER

906073 Sales Package:
45 x ARTMARKER
= 5 markers each in Black, Blue, Pastel Green, Light Green, Green, Pastel Brown, Brown, Pastel Gray, Gray
10 x TEXTIL Liners in Black
10 x Disappearing Pens
12 x Laundry Marker

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions of the modules:
H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

*self-adhesive, flexible
and reusable!*

Textile stencils

- For designing on textiles, silk, terry cloth, leather and more
- Size: A4



Example picture with header



92511
Alphabet QTY 3



92512
Chinese "Carpe Diem" QTY 3



92513
Flower Power QTY 3



92514
Shopping Girl QTY 3



92515
Flower Girl QTY 3



92516
Hawaii Flower QTY 3

TEXTILE STENCILS COTTON AND SILK ITEMS FOR FABRIC PAINTING



92517
Romantic Rose QTY 3



92518
Little Angel & Devil QTY 3



92519
Rock'n Roll QTY 3



92520
Motorbike QTY 3

Cotton, cretonne and silk objects for different techniques



S4102 Shopping Bag, Short Handles, Cretonne, natural, undyed, 100% cotton, 38 x 42 cm QTY 12



S5001 Scarf, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 90 x 90 cm QTY 6



S5005 Scarf, Pongee 08, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 90 x 90 cm QTY 6



S5008 Long scarf, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 180 x 45 cm QTY 6



S5009 Scarf, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 140 x 45 cm QTY 6



S5017 Neckerchief, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 45 x 45 cm QTY 12



S5019 Neckerchief, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 55 x 55 cm QTY 12



S5030 Handkerchief, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 28 x 28 cm QTY 12



S5031 Neckerchief, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 74 x 74 cm QTY 6



S5048 mall scarf, Pongee 05, natural, undyed, 100% silk, 130 x 35 cm QTY 6



S4103 Bag, 10 x 15 cm, nature QTY 12



S4105 Bag, 27 x 45 cm, nature QTY 12



S4104 Bag, 18 x 33 cm, nature QTY 12



S4112 Apron, 66 x 72 cm, nature QTY 12



S4135 Children apron, 43 x 55 cm, nature QTY 12



S4100 Cushion cover, 39 x 39 cm, nature QTY 12

Our complete silk & textile assortment you can find in our trader login on www.c-kreul.com

GLITTER glue **for textiles**

- Water-based for glitter decoration on trendy t-shirts or jeans
- Apply the GLITTER glue, then put Glitter on the still moist object.
- Let it dry for around 10 hours, remove the excessive glitter, cover both sides with ironing paper and iron the decoration on the left side for about 3 minutes, with the respective cotton adjustment (depending on the textile). The decoration is then washable (reverse side up to 40°C in a laundry bag).
- Adapted for untreated textiles (cotton, mixed-cotton textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fibre part, synthetic)



JAVANA GLITTER glue for textiles

Water-based

90995 29 ml pen QTY 5

Glitter Effects with Hobby Line Gems

- The glue for gems is water-based and dries transparent
- The fine nozzle allows the glue to be accurately placed at the attachment of the gems onto paper, cardboard, wood, polystyrene, plastic, terracotta, ceramics, stone and fabric
- Decorated fabrics can be washed up to 30°C in a laundry bag



Hobby Line Glue for Gems

49600 29 ml pen QTY 5
49601 50 ml bottle QTY 5
49602 125 ml bottle QTY 5



*The entire program of gems
you can find on pages 150 – 152*



Hobby Line Gems Sets

- Each set contains 1000 gems in different sizes and shapes
- 6 different sets
- Each set with motifs
- The practical, reclosable plastic box contains one compartment for keeping one glue for gems in 29 ml pen



Hobby Line Gems XXL

Ideal for decoration of stylish accessories and for home deco objects

- Available in 30 different types

JAVANA Batik Textile Dye

- For dyeing fabrics
- Dyes from 50° to 95°C up to 200g of fabric in highest color intensity
- Very light resistant
- For silk, cotton, halflinen, linen, viscose, wool and polyamid having up to 50 % synthetic fibre part
- Including dye salt
- Special powder – no more fussing with dust
- After dyeing washable max up to 40°C



JAVANA Batik textile dye for silk and other fabrics

at 50° to 95°C,
package 75 g color powder each

JAVANA Batik textile dye in 17 color shades QTY 4



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Mix in Batik color

Wrap textile (Var. 1)

Bind the textile (Var. 2)

1st Color dye lot (Var. 3)

2nd Color dye lot

The fabric should be clean and free from fabric softener, glaze and medium for disinfection.

Wrap the textile with a strong cord (Var.1) or bind as under (Var.2). Alternatively stretch some tails into the textile, twist and knot (Var.3). Fill-up a bowl or a basket with 6 ltr. hot water (60°C). Mix in the bag content of the yellow Batik Color and let dissolve.

Dunk the complete cloth into the dye lot. Color for approx. 1 hour until the favored color shade is reached (becomes lighter when drying). Stir the cloth repeatedly while coloring. Take the fabric out of the color, clean with warm water and unknot. Let dry. This procedure can be repeated several times. Always work from lighter to darker colors. Between the single colorings, clean textiles, unknot and let dry.

For improving the color fastness, lay the well washed textile in a dilution of JAVANA Follow-up-Medium Stabilizer (item no. 950021). After ½ hour take out the textile and clean repeatedly with cold water. Afterwards clean in the washing machine at 40°C. (Washing powder incl.) Should be washed separately in future at max. 40°C.



More Creative Tips on www.c-kreul.de



JAVANA Dye Remover
98552 Remover for 1.5 kg of textiles QTY 9



JAVANA Follow-Up-Medium, Stabilizer
950021 Follow-up-medium, 20 ml jar QTY 6



JAVANA Batik Wax Heater

Heater approved for easy batik dyeing:
- 0.3 l melting pot
- heat easy to regulate
- 6 openings let excess wax flow back into pot

950160 Batik Wax Heater QTY 1

JAVANA Batik Wachs

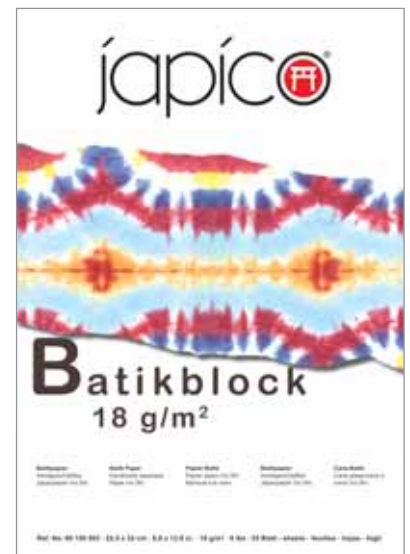
- 95153 Wax pearls, 80 g jar QTY 4
- 95154 Wax pearls, 250 g jar QTY 3



JAVANA Batik Frame
950-BRN1 wooden frame, adjustable, 4 parts 60 cm each QTY 3
950-BRN2 wooden frame, adjustable, 4 parts 100 cm each QTY 3



JAVANA Tjangting Tool
950-T4 Brass, round Ø 25 mm, outlet 0.5 mm QTY 1
950-T5 Brass, round, electric Ø 24 mm, outlet 1 mm QTY 1
950-T6 Brass, round Ø 35 mm, outlet 1 mm QTY 1



Japico Batik pad, 18 g/m²
Handmade Japanese paper Ino Shi, glued at top.
Pad with 25 sheets
60150063 22.5 x 32 cm QTY 2



JAVANA Washing Machine dye

colores at 30° to 40°C,
package 150 ml liquid color,
500 g fixing granules



JAVANA Dye Remover

98552 Remover for 1.5 kg
of textiles QTY 9



JAVANA Dye Salt

98551 special salt that gives
even color take-up, 500 g QTY 12

JAVANA Washing Machine dye

- Dyes 600 – 1800 g of fabric at 30° to 40°C
- Liquid textile dyes – no more fussing with mixing of powders
- For cotton, viscose, linen, halflinen and mixtures of these fabrics having up to 50 % synthetic fibre part
- Including fixing agent
- Liquid color – easy to handle
- 150 ml liquid color + 500 g fixing agent

JAVANA WASHING MACHINE DYE in 17 color shades QTY 4

		
98801 Yellow	98811 Orange	98815 Red
		
98817 Dark Red	98808 Pink	98803 Lavender
		
98812 Plum	98816 Navy Blue *	98809 Cobalt Blue
		
98802 Blue Dove	98813 Arctic Blue	98810 May Green
		
98807 Olive Green	98814 Dark Green	98806 Deer Brown
		
98804 Dark Brown *	98805 Black *	

* Black, Brown and Navy Blue content
250 ml liquid color with
400 g fixing agent.

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

**JAVANA Display
Washing Machine dye**

- 98861** Sales Package:
72 boxes of Color
- 16 colors 4 boxes each
- 1 color 8 boxes (black)
+ 12 boxes of dye salt
+ 18 boxes of dye remover

99-98861 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 205 cm
W = 34.8 cm
D = 46 cm



JAVANA Mohair is a very fine, asiatic goat hair brush selected by C.KREUL.

**JAVANA
Mohair wide, flat**

For big surfaces and for priming

No.	Size	QTY
821101	1	3
821102	2	3
821103	3	3



**JAVANA
Toray pointed**

Designed for fine lines and exact details, very fine synthetic hair holds color well. Good durability, for all silk painting techniques. A recommendable, basic brush.

No.	Size	QTY
820400	0	6
820402	2	6
820404	4	6
820406	6	6
820408	8	6
820410	10	6
820412	12	6



**JAVANA
Mohair, oval**

Preferably for priming

No.	Size	QTY
821218	18	3

JAVANA Brush Set

48104 Content:
4 brushes
Toray, size 2
Ox hair, sizes 6 and 10
Mohair, size 18 QTY 3

JAVANA Brush Set

48105 Content:
4 brushes
Toray, black filament,
sizes: 2 and 6
Ox hair, size 12
Silk hair, size 20 QTY 3



48104



48105



43030



43040

JAVANA Brush Set

43030 Content:
3 brushes Toray,
black filament,
sizes: 2, 6 and 10 QTY 3

JAVANA Brush Set

43040 Content:
4 brushes Toray,
black filament,
sizes: 0, 4, 8 and 12 QTY 3



**JAVANA TEXTIL
Stencil brush**

Made of high-quality synthetic fibres. Especially adapted for stencilling on fabrics with small stencils from JAVANA and Home Design assortments.

No.	Size	QTY
909304	4	6
909306	6	6
909308	8	6



With the decorative JAVANA Textile-Stencils and the brilliant JAVANA Textile Fabric Colors you can create fantastic motives on dark fabrics. Take some color with the JAVANA TEXTIL Stencil Brush and dab out the motive carefully. Clean the brush well after use.



**JAVANA TEXTIL
Bristle Stencil brush**

No.	Size	QTY
909408	8	12
909410	10	12



JAVANA Sponge Brush

Especially recommended for painting larger areas and for stencil techniques.

No.	Width of brush	QTY
822001	25 mm	12
822002	50 mm	12
822003	75 mm	12
822004	100 mm	12



49042



49044

**JAVANA TEXTIL Brush Set
for Textile Painting**

49042 Content:
3 brushes, synthetic, golden filament
1 brush cat's tongue, size 6
1 round, size 4
1 flat, size 8 QTY 3

**JAVANA TEXTIL Brush Set
for Textile Painting**

49044 Content:
3 brushes
1 brush for stencil technique,
round, size 8
1 nylon brush, diagonal, size 8
1 brush for contour lines,
synthetic, size 2 QTY 3



FOR A COLORFUL WORLD



ACRYLIC COLORS WATER BASED

Hobby Line Acrylic Matt Colors	79
Hobby Line Acrylic Gloss Enamel	82
Hobby Line Acrylic Metallic Colors	83
Hobby Line Acrylic Glitter Colors	83
Hobby Line Wood Stain	86

DECORATING PEN

Hobby Line PicTixx Pluster&Liner Pen	91
Hobby Line PicTixx Glitter Pen	91
Hobby Line PicTixx Metallic Pen	92
Hobby Line PicTixx Candle Pen	92

NAPKIN AND DECOUPAGE TECHNIQUE

Hobby Line ART POTCH	94
JAVANA Textile POTCH	95
Hobby Line Candle POTCH	95
Hobby Line Porcelain POTCH	96
Hobby Line Craquelle Medium	96
Hobby Line FOTO TRANSFER POTCH	97
Hobby Line Napkin Sets	98
BRICO Decoupage PAPER	100

WINDOW, GLASS AND PORCELAIN PAINTING

Hobby Line Glas Design Window Color	105
Hobby Line Glas Design Window Color C2	108
Hobby Line Glas Design C2 WindowPEN	110
Hobby Line Glas Design Glass Marker	114
Hobby Line Glas Design Window Marker	114
Hobby Line Frost Design	115
Hobby Line GLASS COLOR	116
Hobby Line GLASS COLOR PEN	116
Hobby Line GLASS PAINT resin based	116
Hobby Line Porcelain brilliant	120
Hobby Line Porcelain Liner	121
Hobby Line Porcelain metallic	122
Hobby Line Porcelain&Glass glitter	122
Hobby Line Porcelain&Glass PEN glitter	123
Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brilliant	124
Hobby Line PorcelainPEN metallic	126
Hobby Line PorcelainPainter	127
Hobby Line Glas Design NEW ART	128
Porcelain and ceramic	132

WRITING, SIGNING AND DECORATING WITH MARKERS

Hobby Line DECO pen Glitter	133
Hobby Line DECO pen medium	134
Hobby Line DECO pen fine	135
Hobby Line Paint Marker	136
Hobby Line Permanent Marker	138
C.Kreut ART Pen	140
C.Kreut Gel roller	142
Hobby Line TATTOO Pen	143

SPECIAL DECORATING EFFECTS

Hobby Line Magic Marble	144
Hobby Line Deco Hardener	147
Hobby Line Metallic Effect	148
Hobby Line Glues	149
Hobby Line Gems	150
Hobby Line Air Drying Modelling Clays	153

SPRAYS

Dupli-Color Decorative Sprays	154
Solo Goya Varnishes	156
Hobby Line Varnish and Adhesive Sprays	156

VARNISHES

Hobby Line Varnishes	157
----------------------	-----

BRUSHES

Hobby Line Brushes	158
Hobby Line Brush Sets	161

Hobby Line



ACRYLIC PAINTS

Color, Fun and Imagination

Create your own unique work of art the easy way – with Hobby Line acrylic water-based paints you can turn your ideas into colorful decorations and designs.

Hobby Line acrylic paints – Properties with nothing to hide:

- Saliva-proof
- Weather-proof
- Water-based
- Extensive color range with 69 matt colors, 36 glossy colors, 12 metallic colors and 12 glitter colors
- Ideal for artwork, hobbies, leisure time, school, modeling and traditional German folk art painting
- Well-suited for a number of base materials, such as wood, paper, canvas, leather, stone, metal, glass, clay, ceramics, wax, plastic and polystyrene
- Water soluble, intermixable, pleasant odor, fast drying, dilutable
- Opaque and lightfast with selected pigments
- Brushes and other accessories can be cleaned easily with water



Basket – painted with Hobby Line Acrylic Matt Colors



Fun from the very beginning – Hobby Line acrylic paints





Hobby Line Acrylic matt colors in 69 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar (no. 752..) QTY 6
- 50 ml jar (no. 755..) QTY 6
- ● also available in 275 ml plastic jar (no. 750..) QTY 1
- ● also available in 500 ml plastic jar (no. 759..) QTY 1

Hobby Line Acrylic matt colors
water-based, thinnable with water,
intermixable, lightfast
and fast drying

01 White ● ●	02 Pastel White	41 Citron Yellow	03 Yellow ● ●	21 Golden Yellow ● ●	04 Orange ●
73 Flesh Color	47 Salmon	46 Coral	55 Brilliant Red ●	05 Red ● ●	15 Carmine Red ● ●
72 Dark Red	54 Flesh Tint	45 Pastel Rose	13 Rosé	08 Antique Rose	14 Old Ruby
11 Pink	28 Blood Red	44 Madder Lake	69 Wine Red	33 Lilac	35 Lavender
06 Purple	34 Violet	53 Dark Blue ●	26 Cobalt Blue	39 Ultramarine Blue ●	25 Antique Blue
18 Steel Blue	24 Gentian Blue ●	50 Sky Blue	17 Light Blue	38 Bavarian Blue	40 Lemon
42 May Green	10 Light Green ● ●	43 Mint Green	48 Turquoise	49 Petrol	22 Moss Green ● ●
12 Olive Green ● ●	70 Fir Green	31 Russian Green	52 Beige ●	07 Ocher	71 Terracotta
36 Deer Brown ●	74 Chocolate Brown	23 Umber	56 Maroon	09 Dark Brown ● ●	27 Gray
20 Black ● ●	37 Silver	30 Gold ● ●	57 Ivory ● ●	58 Delicate Yellow	59 Honeydew
60 Apricot	62 Magnolia	63 Pastel Violet	64 Icy Blue	65 Dolphin Blue	67 Bamboo
66 Ivy	68 Softbeige	61 Cappuccino ●			



Hobby Line Creative Set
Acrylic matt colors

75600 Content:
6 Hobby Line matt colors 20 ml each
(Yellow, Red, Ultramarine Blue, Green,
Dark Brown, Black)
1 brush QTY 3



Hobby Line Creative Set
Acrylic matt colors "Festive decoration"

75650 Content:
Hobby Line matt colors 20 ml each
(White, Red, Green, Black, Silver, Gold)
1 brush QTY 3

Ideal for napkin and decoupage technique



Hobby Line Creative Set
Acrylic matt pastel colors

75615 Content:
6 Hobby Line Acrylic matt pastel colors 20 ml each
(Ivory, Honeydew, Magnolia, Icy Blue, Bamboo,
Soft Beige)
1 brush QTY 3



Hobby Line Creative Set XXL
Acrylic Matt Color

75900 Content:
5 Hobby Line Acrylic matt colors 50 ml each
(Yellow, Brilliant Red, Lilac, Gentian Blue, May Green)
QTY 3

Ideal for painting with Hobby Line Acrylic Colors



Brush Set
Synthetic flat

723030 Content:
5 brushes
sizes: 6, 8,
10, 12, 16 QTY 6



Brush Set
Synthetic round

723031 Content:
5 brushes
sizes: 0, 2,
6, 8, 12 QTY 6



Brush Set
Synthetic mix

723032 Content:
3 brushes, flat,
sizes: 6, 12, 16
2 brushes, round,
sizes: 4, 8 QTY 6



WATER-BASED ACRYLIC PAINTS, ACRYLIC GLOSS ENAMEL



0-6175038



0-6179001



Hobby Line Acrylic Colors – Gloss Enamel

water-based, thinnable with water,
intermixable, lightfast
and fast drying



Hobby Line Creativ Set XXL Acrylic Gloss Enamel

79900 Content:
5 Hobby Line Acrylic Gloss Enamels 50 ml each
(Golden Yellow, Orange, Red, Blue, Lime Green)
QTY 3

Hobby Line Acrylic Colors – Gloss Enamel in 36 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar (no. 792..)
- 50 ml jar (no. 795..)
- ● also available in 275 ml plastic jar (no 790..)

QTY 6
QTY 6
QTY 1



Hobby Line Creative Set Acrylic Gloss Enamel

79600 Content:
6 jars of
Hobby Line Gloss Enamel, 20 ml
(Yellow, Red, Blue, Green,
Light Brown, Black)
1 brush
QTY 3

01 White ●	02 Light Yellow ●	31 Delicate Yellow	30 Golden Yellow ●	04 Dark Yellow	29 Apricot
24 Orange ●	05 Red ●	33 Magenta	19 Dark Red ●	32 Bordeaux	20 Flesh Tint
13 Rosé	28 Salmon	06 Purple ●	26 Lilac	25 Violet	22 Pastel Blue
14 Delicate Blue ●	34 Blue ●	07 Dark Blue ●	21 Delicate Green	17 Lime Green	08 Green ●
35 Dark Green	27 Turquoise ●	09 Olive Green	03 Ocher	10 Light Brown	36 Brown
11 Dark Brown ●	12 Black ●	23 Light Gray	16 Silver ●	15 Gold ●	18 Colorless

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



WATER-BASED ACRYLIC PAINTS METALLIC COLORS GLITTER COLORS



Hobby Line Acrylic Metallic Colors
water-based, thinnable with water,
intermixable,
lightfast and fast drying



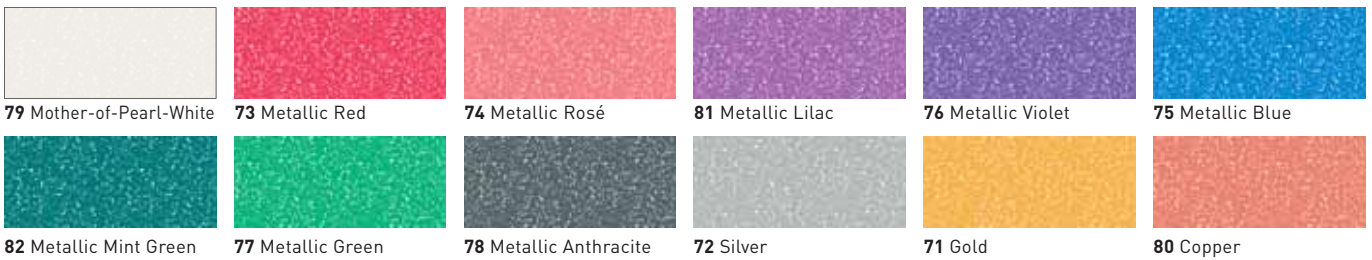
Hobby Line Creative Set Acrylic Metallic Colors

77600 Content:
6 Hobby Line Metallic Colors, 20 ml each
(Gold, Blue, Red, Violet, Green, Copper)
1 brush QTY 3

Hobby Line Acrylic Metallic Colors in 12 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar (no. 772..) QTY 6
- 50 ml jar (no.-Nr. 775..) QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Cheerful and colorful Acrylic Glitter Colors for glittering decorations



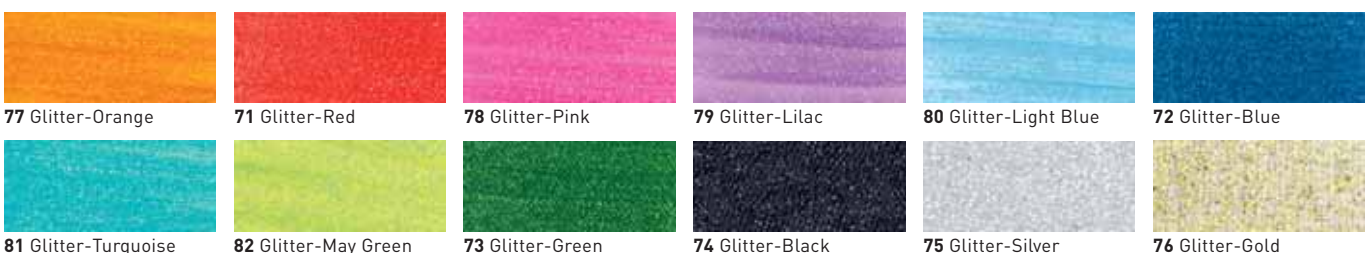
Hobby Line Acrylic Colors with Glitter

Water-based with glitter and gloss effect. As well as any other Hobby Line Acrylic Paints well-suited for a number of base materials. Ideal for hobbies, artwork, school, traditional German folk art painting, modeling and napkin technique. Thinnable with water, semi-opaque (gold and silver transparent), lightfast and fast drying.

Hobby Line Acrylic Glitter Colors in 12 color shades

Order information

- 50 ml jar (no. 761..) QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Usable twice:

Header for changing
"All Season"
and "Christmas"



Counter Display

„All Season + Christmas“
Hobby Line Acrylic Colors
with Glitter

- with header "All Season"
- and header "Christmas"

761038 Content: 36 jars 50 ml each
= 12 colors 3 jars each
(no. 761.. 77, 71, 78, 79, 80,
72, 81, 82, 73, 74, 75, 76)

Dimensions:

H = 40 cm, W = 37 cm, D = 38 cm

SALES DISPLAYS ACRYLIC PAINTS



Hobby Line Sales Display Brushes

- 40560** Sales Package:
 11 types 6 sets each
 = 2 Sets "School + Leisure time" (723003, 723002)
 = 1 Set "Model Building" (723001)
 = 1 Set "Poster Painting" (723012)
 = 2 Sets "Napkin Technique" (723018, 722000)
 = 3 Sets "Basic" (723019, 721030, 721040)
 = 2 Sets "pop art" (723020, 723022)
 54 brushes in individual packages
 = 2 single brushes for Napkin Technique (49224)
 = 1 Hobby Line Bristle, flat (no. 4488, 44810, 44812, 44816)
 = 1 Hobby Line Basic, flat (no. 41204, 41206, 41208)

99-40560 Sales Display, empty

Hobby Line Sales Display Acrylic Matt Colors 20 ml (not illustrated)

- 752144** Sales Package:
 192 jars 20 ml each
 = 32 colors 6 jars each
 (no. 01-05, 07, 09, 10-13, 15,
 17, 20-22, 24, 26, 27, 30, 34,
 36, 37, 39, 42, 48, 50, 52, 53,
 55, 70, 72)

99-752144 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions sales displays:
 H = 205 cm
 W = 34.8 cm
 D = 46 cm

Dimensions counter displays:
 H = 80.5 cm
 B = 34 cm
 T = 34.5 cm

Hobby Line Sales System Acrylic Colors 50 ml

The complete program in 2 sales displays

- 75590** Sales Package:
 414 jars Acrylic Matt colors, assorted
 = 69 colors 6 jars each
 18 jars colorless water-based Acrylic varnishes
 = 6 x Gloss varnish, 6 x Matt varnish, 6 x Satin varnish
 216 jars Acrylic Gloss Enamel, assorted
 = 36 colors 6 jars each
 72 jars Acrylic Metallic colors
 = 12 colors 6 jars each
 36 jars Acrylic Glitter colors
 = 6 colors 6 jars each

99-75590 Sales Display, empty

Hobby Line Sales Display Acrylic Colors 20 ml

- 75290** Sales Package:
 432 jars Acrylic Matt colors, assorted
 = 66 colors 6 jars each
 = 3 colors 12 jars each
 (White, Red, Black)
 240 jars Acrylic Gloss Enamel, assorted
 = 32 colors 6 jars each
 = 4 colors 12 jars each
 (White, Red, Black, Gold)
 96 jars Acrylic Metallic colors, assorted
 = 8 colors 6 jars each
 = 4 colors 12 jars each
 (Gold, Silver, Blue metallic,
 Mother-of-Pearl metallic)

99-75290 Sales Display, empty



Hobby Line Sales Display Acrylic Matt Paints 50 ml

- 755144** Sales Package:
 144 assorted jars 50 ml each
 = 24 colors 6 jars each
 (no. 755.. 01-05, 09-13, 15,
 20-22, 24, 27, 30, 34, 36, 37,
 39, 42, 55, 57)

99-755144 Counter Display, empty



Hobby Line Sales Display Acrylic Paints MATT, GLOSS ENAMEL, METALLIC 20 ml

- 752192** Sales Package:
 192 jars 20 ml each
 = 16 colors 6 jars each
 Acrylic Matt colors
 (no. 752.. 01, 03, 04, 05, 09,
 10, 12, 15, 20, 21, 22, 30, 34,
 37, 39, 55)
 = 8 colors 6 jars each
 Acrylic Gloss Enamel
 (no. 792.. 01, 02, 05, 07, 08,
 12, 15, 19)
 = 8 colors 6 jars each
 Acrylic Metallic colors
 (no. 772.. 71-73, 75, 77,
 78, 79, 81)

99-752192 Counter Display, empty



Hobby Line Sales Display Acrylic Paints GLOSS ENAMEL, METALLIC, GLITTER 50 ml

- 755145** Sales Package:
 144 jars 50 ml each
 = 12 colors 6 jars each
 Acrylic Gloss Enamel
 (no. 795.. 01, 02, 05, 07, 08,
 10, 12, 15, 16, 19, 24, 30)
 = 6 colors 6 jars each
 Acrylic Metallic colors
 (no. 775.. 71-73, 75, 77, 79)
 = 6 colors 6 jars each
 Acrylic Glitter colors
 (no. 761.. 71-76)

99-755145 Counter Display, empty

Hobby Line Acrylic Colors are ideally combinable with the following markers: DECO PEN and DECO PEN GLITTER

Details see pages 133 – 135

Characteristics: **quick-drying, with glitter and gloss effect, semi-opaque, waterproof, lightproof, water-based, solvent-free**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 3 mm



Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter

QTY 6

- available in 12 colors
- universal tip for extensive and fine creations

HOBBY LINE DECOpen GLITTER

46171 Yellow	46172 Orange	46173 Carmine Red	46174 Rosé
46175 Violet	46176 Blue	46177 Light Green	46178 Dark Green
46179 Brown	46180 Black	46181 Silver	46182 Gold

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Characteristics: **quick-drying, dries matt, permanent covering, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, lightproof, water-based, solvent-free, ink will not bleed through paper**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4 mm



Hobby Line DECOpen medium

QTY 6

- available in 15 colors
- bullet tip for extensive creations

HOBBY LINE DECOpen MEDIUM

46101 White	46102 Yellow	46103 Orange	46104 Red
46105 Flesh-Color	46106 Rosé	46107 Violet	46108 Light Blue
46109 Blue	46110 Light green	46111 Green	46112 Brown
46113 Black	46114 Silver	46115 Gold	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Characteristics: **quick-drying, dries matt, permanent covering, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, lightproof, water-based, solvent-free, ink will not bleed through paper**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm



Hobby Line DECOpen fine

QTY 6

- available in 15 colors
- bullet tip for fine creations

HOBBY LINE DECOpen FINE

46151 White	46152 Yellow	46153 Orange	46154 Red
46155 Flesh Color	46156 Rosé	46157 Violet	46158 Light Blue
46159 Blue	46160 Light Green	46161 Green	46162 Brown
46163 Black	46164 Silver	46165 Gold	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

Hobby Line



Wood Stain

The brilliant color
for glazing untreated wooden objects

Emphasizing the wood grain ... with Hobby Line Wood Stain

- Water-based
- Suitable for glazing untreated wooden objects
- The wood grain gets an attractive color
- The natural wood grain remains unchanged
- The color is saliva-proof and therefore perfect for coloring children toys



Hobby Line Wood Stain

275 ml jar for bigger objects like tables, chairs, etc.



Hobby Line Wood Stain

50 ml jar for small objects like picture frames, wooden boxes, wooden toys etc.



Watering and polishing of the surfaces

In order to get a smooth surface, the wood can be sanded, with a damp wet and dry fine grain sand-paper. The wood grain is raised by the water and is smoothed by the sand-paper.

Hobby Line Wood Stain in 23 color shades

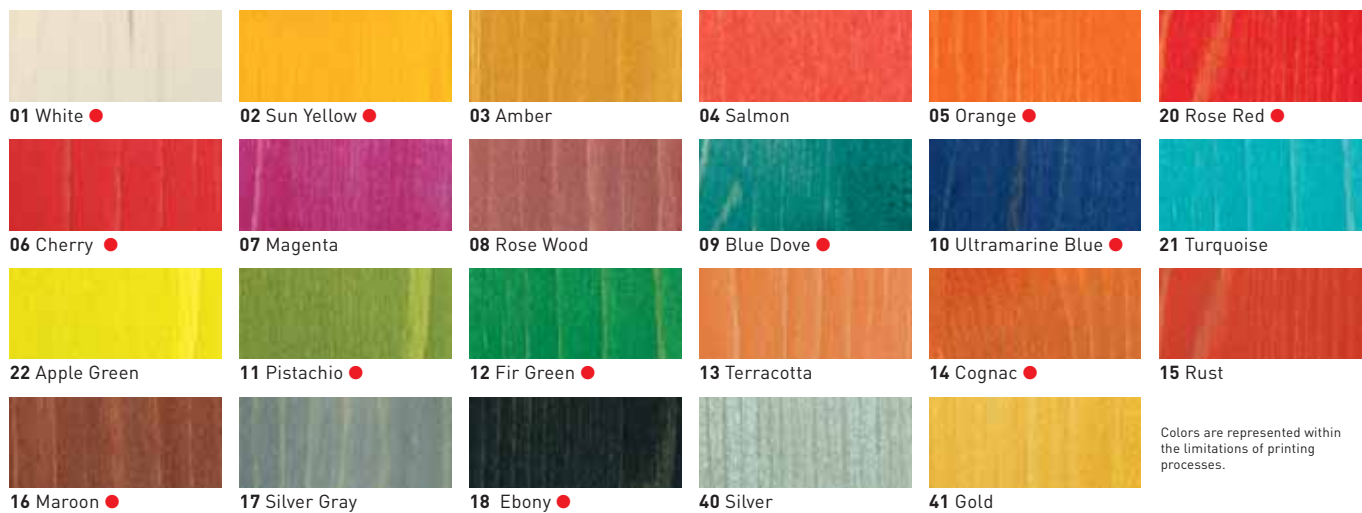
Order information

- 50 ml jar (no. 785..)

- ● also available in 275 ml plastic jar (no. 782..)

QTY 6

QTY 3



STEP

1



Application of color

Stir color well before use. Then paint the untreated wooden object with a soft brush or sponge in direction of the grain. Work quickly and without interruption.

If you require the Wood Stain darker paint the object once more.

STEP

2



Paint motif

Use our Hobby Line Copying Paper to transfer your desired motif. Place your pattern onto the copying paper and pencil over the motif with a pen.

STEP

3



Paint

Paint in your motif with the desired Wood Stain colors.

STEP

4



Application of the protecting varnish

After the Wood Stain is dry (about 12 hours) the object can be varnished. This is especially recommended for objects standing outside and for chair and table surfaces.

Varnishes for Wood Stain



The object should be protected with a varnish in cases where the objects is:

- used outside
- used for mechanical purposes (for example: seats of chairs or table surfaces)
- in contact with liquids (for example: surface of a tray)



Wood Stain Varnish matt

78560 50 ml jar QTY 6
78260 250 ml jar QTY 3



Wood Stain Varnish glossy

78561 50 ml jar QTY 6
78261 250 ml jar QTY 3



Hobby Line Counter Display Wood Stain varnishes

78565 Content:
15 jars 50 ml each
= 6 jars Wood Stain Varnish matt
= 9 jars Wood Stain Varnish gloss

Dimensions: H = 26.5 cm
W = 21.5 cm
D = 27 cm



Hobby Line Creative-Set Wood Stain

The starter set for glazing small objects like picture frames, wooden boxes, wooden toys etc.

78500 Content:
6 x 20 ml Acrylic Wood Stain water-based
(White, Sun Yellow, Cherry, Ultramarine Blue, Pistachio, Maroon)
brush and instructions included QTY 3



Painting Medias

Especially soft brushes and sponges should be used for painting.

Hobby Line Brush Set BASIC, flat

723019 Content:
3 brushes BASIC, flat,
sizes: 4, 8, 12
QTY 6



JAVANA Sponge Brush

Especially recommended for painting large areas.

822001 brush width 25 mm QTY 12
822002 brush width 50 mm QTY 12
822003 brush width 75 mm QTY 12
822004 brush width 100 mm QTY 12



Also available with 1 pc per bag for hanging (e.g. item no. 822001SB)



Hobby Line Sales Display Wood Stain and Varnishes 50 ml

785217 Sales Package:
180 jars of 50 ml:
= 20 colors 6 jars each
= 3 colors 12 jars each
(no. 785.. 02, 06, 10, 11)
= 2 varnishes 12 jars each
4 sorts brush sets 6 of each sort.
= 1 x 723002 3 piece set flat bristle brush
= 1 x 723025 6 piece set flat bristle brush
= 1 x 723019 3 piece set flat basic brush
= 1 x 721040 4 piece set basic mixed
2 types of sponge brushes 12 of each type
(822001SB, 822002SB)

99-785217 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 205 cm
W = 34.8 cm
D = 46 cm

Hobby Line Counter Display Wood Stain 50 ml

785144 Sales Package:
144 jars 50 ml each
= 22 colors 6 jars each
(no. 785.. 01-18, 20, 22, 40, 41)
= 6 x wood stain varnish matt
= 6 x wood stain varnish gloss

99-785144 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 80.5 cm
W = 34 cm
D = 34.5 cm



Luminescent Color Phosphorescent Sort 800

In a powder form, non radio-active. The pigments are activated by daylight or lamp light and then shine for a long time, comparable with that of the luminous dial on the face of a clock. The pigments can be mixed into a variety of binding agents such as cellulose glues, solvents, acid-free clear varnishes etc.



Fluorescent Color Green "Standard" phosphorescent

800140 40 g jar QTY 6

Binding Agent (Acrylic resin solvent) for fluorescent colors, phosphorescent

800320 20 ml jar QTY 6

For transferring motif patterns on wood, metal, stones, glass, ceramics, plastics, cardboard, canvas and wall paper.

Copying Paper

7587 Copying Paper
White and Yellow 5 sheets each 21 x 30 cm
QTY 6

7588 Copying Paper
White and Yellow 10 sheets each 30 x 42 cm
QTY 3

7589 Copying Paper
White, 10 sheets each 30 x 42 cm
QTY 3

7590 Copying Paper
Yellow, 10 sheets each 30 x 42 cm
QTY 3



Graphite paper

23048 10 sheets, A4
for transferring patterns onto porcelain, glass, ceramics and metal
QTY 5

Pluster & LinerPen



Painting & Drying

Pluster & LinerPen for decorations on paper, wood, ceramic and textiles without finishing or soft fibre (up to 20% synthetic fibre contents) etc. It is directly applied from the pen. Several color layers can be applied without smudging. Each individual color remains vivid. To paint fine lines, screw on the metal tip (item no. 42805, 42807, 42809).



Blow-up

After a drying time of 8 hours put in the oven (for 10 to 60 sec. at 150°C) or use a hair dryer (1800 Watts / highest position): bloating until the paint looks matt and in relief. Paint can be bloated on clean and heat-resistant surfaces.



With textiles

Press the pen tip gently against the surface while painting. 8 hours later, iron the painting on the reverse side on a soft surface (10 to 60 seconds at cotton temperature). Washable up to 40°C. Wash and iron clothes only inside out.



The PicTixxPen family offers everybody a variety of new possibilities for being creative on different base materials, such as paper, ceramics, stone, wood, glass, textiles and candles. Painted T-shirts for children, glittering boxes, amusing bags and much more – the sky's the limit for fantasy and creativity.



PicTixx Pen Program

- Handy pen shape, 29 ml with a fine tip
- Also fits ideally into children's hands
- Soft bottle for pleasant use
- Suitable for decorating Window Color pictures and napkin technique patterns

CandlePen



Decorating

Apply the paint directly from the pen onto a wax sheet or directly on the candle. To draw thin lines simply turn the fine metal tip. Patterns can be seen through a decorative wax sheet. After drying, cut out the wax sheet with a cutting knife and press onto the candles.



Painting

For fat paintings, spread out the paint with a paintbrush, a fingertip or a small sponge onto the candle. The paint can be thinned using „CandlePen Fluid“ (no. 49770) if necessary. Let paint dry for about 8 hours.



Stencil Making

Cut out the design from the stencil sheet and fix it onto the candle. Dab the paint on the gaps in the stencil sheet using a small plastic foam sponge. Remove the stencil and let the paint dry.



Having fun by painting with the 29 ml PicTixxPen

PicTixx Pluster & LinerPen

with a double effect in 20 lively colors. Achieve a super blow-up effect by heating in the oven, with an iron, or with a hair dryer. Achieve a decorative effect without blow-up by just applying the paint with the pen and simply letting the pattern dry.



PicTixx-Set "Pluster & LinerPen"

49890 Content:
4 PicTixx Pluster & LinerPens
Citron, Strawberry,
May Green, Sky Blue
1 motif pattern QTY 3

Hobby Line PicTixx Pluster & LinerPen in 20 color shades

29 ml pen QTY 5

49801 White	49802 Citron	49803 Sun Yellow
49804 Flesh Color	49805 Orange	49807 Strawberry
49808 Ruby Red	49806 Pink	49809 Violet
49810 Lavender	49811 Sky Blue	49812 Blue
49813 Dark Blue	49814 Mint Green	49815 May Green
49816 Foliage Green	49817 Deer Brown	49818 Mouse Gray
49819 Black	49820 Glow-in-the-dark Yellow	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



PicTixx GlitterPen

with a glitter effect in 12 different colors. Achieve brilliant highlights with glitter effects from the PicTixx GlitterPen together with napkin technique, completed GLAS DESIGN Window Color pictures or even on textiles.



PicTixx-Set "Glitter & MetallicPen"

49891 Content:
2 PicTixx GlitterPens
Laser Blue, Fuchsia
2 PicTixx MetallicPens
Silver, Gold
1 motif pattern QTY 3

Hobby Line PicTixx GlitterPen in 12 color shades 29 ml pen QTY 5

49848 Yellow	49841 Red	49842 Fuchsia
49843 Blue	49844 Green	49845 Light Green
49846 Silver	49847 Gold	49849 Black
49850 Laser Blue	49851 Laser Green	49852 Laser Lilac









Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



PicTixx MetallicPen

in 8 brilliant, metallic colors. Make base materials such as paper, cardboard, ceramics, textiles, etc. look shiny with the MetallicPen. The PicTixx MetallicPen is perfect both for the trendy "napkin technique" hobby and for cheery paintings on bags, T-shirts, picture frames and much more.

Hobby Line PicTixx MetallicPen in 8 color shades 29 ml pen QTY 5

		
49876 Red	49875 Pink	49873 Lilac
		
49877 Blue	49874 Green	49878 Anthracite
		
49872 Silver	49871 Gold	

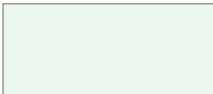





















Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



PicTixx CandlePen

in 20 vibrant colors. Create your own special designs for labeling, decorating and painting of candles. The liquid wax-based paint is applied directly from the pen.

Hobby Line PicTixx CandlePen in 22 color shades 29 ml pen QTY 5

		
49701 White	49702 Yellow	49703 Orange
		
49704 Red	49705 Rosé	49706 Light Blue
		
49707 Blue	49717 Royal Blue	49708 Violet
		
49709 Light Green	49710 Green	49711 Brown
		
49712 Black	49713 Silver	49714 Gold
		
49715 Copper	49716 Inkagold	49730 Blue Metallic
		
49731 Green Metallic	49732 Red Metallic	49733 Glitter-Gold new
		
49734 Glitter-Silver new		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

PicTixx Set "CandlePen"

49790 Content:
4 PicTixx CandlePens
Yellow, Red, Blue, Gold
1 wax foil for easy working
1 motif pattern QTY 3

CandlePen Liquid in a 29 ml pen

49770 "CandlePen" paint thinner for making flat paintings on candles using a paintbrush or a small sponge QTY 5



SALES SYSTEMS SETS AND ACCESSORIES



Counter Display Pluster & LinerPen

498120 Content:
Entire spectrum of colors
120 pens 29 ml each
= 5 pens of each color shade
(Sun Yellow, Ruby Red, Blue,
May Green = 10 pens) QTY 1



Counter Display CandlePen

497120 Content:
Entire spectrum of colors
120 pens 29 ml each
= 5 pens of each color shade
including 10 pens
CandlePen fluid QTY 1



Counter Display Glitter & MetallicPen

498121 Content:
Entire spectrum of colors
120 pens 29 ml each
= 5 pens of each color shade
(MetallicPen Gold, Silver,
Red, Blue = 10 pens) QTY 1

Dimensions: H = 17 cm (with sign = 43 cm). W = 41 cm, D = 37 cm



PicTixx Set "Painting fun in the pen"

A set with a selection of 6 PicTixxPens for blow-up, glitter and super metallic effects on paper, stone, ceramics, wood, glass and textiles. A great gift idea.

49800 Content:
3 PicTixx Pluster & LinerPens
(Sun Yellow, Strawberry Red, Blue)
1 PicTixx MetallicPen, Gold
2 PicTixx GlitterPens (Bright Green, Fuchsia)
instructions with a number
of ideas and sample patterns QTY 3



Fine metal nozzle for PicTixx

42809 for very fine lines,
0.9 mm QTY 10



Hobby Line PicTixx CandlePen Set "Sweet Home"

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)
49750 Content:
6 PicTixx CandlePens (White, Rosé,
Violet, Copper, Black, Glitter Silver)
1 design stencil size DIN A4
1 small painting sponge QTY 3



Hobby Line PicTixx CandlePen Set "Merry Christmas"

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)
49751 Content:
6 PicTixx CandlePens (White, Red, Green,
Glitter Silver, Glitter Gold, Blue Metallic)
1 design stencil size DIN A4
1 small painting sponge QTY 3

Hobby Line Sales Display PicTixx 29 ml

498720 Sales Package:
220 pens 29 ml Pluster & LinerPen
= 10 pens of each color (no. 498..01-20)
(Sun Yellow, Ruby Red = 20 pens)
110 pens 29 ml GlitterPen
= 10 pens of each color (no. 498..41-44, 46-52)
110 pens 29 ml MetallicPen
= 10 pens of each color (no. 498..71-78)
(Gold, Silver, Blue = 20 pens)
210 pens 29 ml CandlePen
= 10 pens of each color (no. 497..01-17, 30-32)
(Red = 20 pens)
10 pens of CandlePen fluid (no. 49770),
for a total of 660 PicTixxPens

99-498720 Sales Display, empty

Hobby Line

Napkin Technique



Hobby Line ART POTCH Varnish & Glue for napkin/decoupage technique

Water-based, transparent glue for terracotta, wood, ceramics, stone and cardboard.

- | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| 49250 | 29 ml pen | QTY 5 |
| 49251 | 150 ml plastic jar | QTY 6 |
| 49252 | 250 ml plastic jar | QTY 6 |
| 49253 | 750 ml plastic bottle | QTY 1 |



Paint

with Hobby Line Acrylic Matt Colors. Set aside to dry.



Decorate

Cut out design from paper napkin. Remove the uppermost layer and place it on the item. Apply ART POTCH entirely to make it weatherproof.





Hobby Line ART POTCH Varnish & Glue glossy

Napkin glue for achieving glossy results on wood, terracotta, ceramics, stone, cardboard ...

- 49151 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
- 49152 250 ml plastic jar QTY 6
- 49153 750 ml plastic bottle QTY 1



JAVANA Textile POTCH

Water-based, transparent glue for textiles.

- 90981 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
- 90982 250 ml plastic jar QTY 6



Hobby Line Candle POTCH

Transparent glue, water-based for napkin technique on candles

- 49051 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6



Hobby Line ART POTCH Varnish & Glue glitter

- Napkin glue with glitter effect
- 49561 Glitter-Silver 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
- 49571 Glitter-Gold 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6



Hobby Line ART POTCH Varnish & Glue glitter iridescent

- Napkin technique with iridescent glitter effect
- 49651 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
- 49652 250 ml plastic jar (not ill.) QTY 6

Noble effects with ...



ART POTCH Varnish & Glue glossy



ART POTCH Varnish & Glue glitter



ART POTCH Varnish & Glue glitter iridescent



Cut out

Cut out design from printed paper napkin. Remove the uppermost layer. Apply Textile POTCH to section of cloth you want to decorate.



Paint

Place design on cloth and paint over it with Textile POTCH. Apply generously to edges.



Let dry (approx. 24 h). Finishing: Iron on the reverse side (approx. 5 min.) That's all.



Apply a thick coating of Candle POTCH to the candle, place the top layer of the cut out napkin on the candle and brush smoothly using a soft, dry brush.



With Hobby Line Candle POTCH arise special creations for every occasion.



Hobby Line Porcelain POTCH

Porcelain napkin glue. Water-based, for napkin technique on porcelain

49450 50 ml plastic jar (not ill.)

49451 150 ml plastic jar

QTY 6
QTY 6

STEP

1



Cut out & paste on

Position the napkin pattern on dust and grease free porcelain surface, apply a thin coat of Hobby Line porcelain POTCH to the location to be decorated to fix the pattern in place and place the napkin pattern on the porcelain. Coat the entire surface completely with Hobby Line Porcelain POTCH and ensure that the edges are securely in place. Use a soft brush and work from the center out towards the edge of the pattern. Before drying remove any excess glue around the pattern using a damp cloth.

STEP

2



Decorate & bake on

Now you can combine the Hobby Line porcelain paint and porcelain liners. Let your decorated porcelain object dry for at least 4 hours. Bake on the design in an oven at a temperature of 130°C for 90 minutes (without preheating). Let the object cool. Your piece of art is then weather-proof, water-proof and dishwasher safe.

STEP

3



Note

When decorating everyday dishes do not paint the drinking surface or the main food areas on plates / bowls. Use only for decoration.



Hobby Line Crackle Medium

79419 Crackle-Fluid. Water-based for antique look, 50 ml plastic jar

79420 Crackle-Fluid. Water-based for antique look, 150 ml plastic jar

QTY 6
QTY 6

STEP

1



Base coat

Apply the base coat of Hobby Line Acrylic Matt Paint to the object. This color will show through the cracks later.

STEP

2



Crackle

Apply the Hobby Line Crackle Medium onto the dry paint in one direction only and let it dry.

STEP

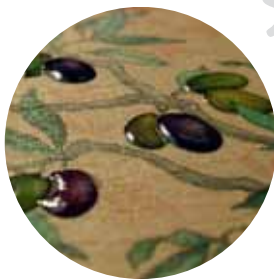
3



Paint

Now apply the second coat of Acrylic Matt Paint – not too thick and in one direction only. Apply the paint completely over the other coat. The thinner this second coat, the finer the cracks.

Ideal in combination with napkin technique



Hobby Line POTCH Plus 3-D effect

Transparent medium, water-based. Creates a 3-dimensional effect for the napkin technique. Apply directly from the bottle onto the finished napkin design. Let dry for at least 8 hours (exact drying time depends on thickness). For creating special accents. Can be dyed with Hobby Line acrylic colors.

49080 80 ml plastic bottle QTY 6



Hobby Line CRES DECO Snow Crystals

Snow crystals for decorations on terracotta, wood, ceramics, stone, cardboard and canvas

49551 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6

49553 500 ml plastic jar (not ill.) QTY 3



Create interesting 3D-effects with ART POTCH and Hobby Line aeroplast modelling clay on terracotta, wood, ceramic, stone, carton ...



Hobby Line FOTO TRANSFER POTCH

- For creating decorative individual photo gifts and home accessories
- Opens new possibilities for the artistic creation of collages through combination of photo and acrylic paint and stencil technique etc.
- For the transfer of photo prints and **copies from the laser printer**, newspaper articles and magazine pictures e.g. to canvas, wood, ceramic, metal, glass, porcelain, fabric
- Water-based
- Dries with a satin gloss and transparent
- Waterproof
- Can be used as a top coat varnish, POTCH protects the picture from dust and dirt



FOTO TRANSFER POTCH

49951	150 ml jar	QTY 6
49952	250 ml jar	QTY 6
49953	750 ml plastic bottle	QTY 1



- The surface must be light-colored, dry and smooth
- For the photo print use normal printer paper (no photo paper!).
- Photo prints from an inkjet printer are not suitable, because they are not waterproof.
- Use copies of photos and prints mirrored, so the finished created picture renders the original motif exactly.
- When creating a canvas place a book or something similar underneath for support
- For water-sensitive surfaces (e.g. carton) also spread the entire surface surrounding the photo with waterproof POTCH. This will protect the surface, when the picture is later moistened to remove the paper layer.
- Suitable for all textiles free of waterproof dressing (hand wash only)
- Do not let FOTO TRANSFER POTCH dry on the picture or surface; fit them together wet on wet. Work quickly.
- Remove left-over glue around the picture immediately with a cloth. When creating on glass and porcelain, the left-over glue can be removed after blow-drying with a glass cleaner after it has cooled off.
- After blow-drying, let the surface cool off completely, before the paper layer is moistened for removal.
- If the created pictures are at the end painted thinly and evenly with FOTO TRANSFER POTCH or with Hobby Line Acrylic Varnish (e.g. Acrylic Gloss Varnish, item number 79401), the colors are more brilliant and also waterproof.
- Clean the utensils with clear water.



Hobby Line FOTO TRANSFER POTCH Counter Display

Display will be shipped filled.

499516 Content: 16 jars 150 ml each

Dimensions:

H = 40 cm, W = 37 cm, D = 38 cm

STEP

1



Print the digital photo with a **laser printer** or create a **laser copy** from the original photo. Lightly sketch the outline of the picture on the surface with a disappearing ink pen (self-extinguishing, item no. 818080) or a pencil. Using a synthetic brush (item no. 721124) or stencil roller (item no. 722810) spread the POTCH on the printed picture side + the sketched surface. Work quickly!

STEP

2



Immediately place the coated picture side down on the outlined surface. Evenly and smoothly press the entire picture with a fountain blade (item no. 722830), ruler or dry stencil roller. On curved surfaces (e.g. porcelain plates) use synthetic brush. Remove left-over glue with a cloth immediately. Blow-dry for 10 minutes (at the highest level). Let cool off! Alternatively let it dry for 24 hours at room temperature.

STEP

3



Moisten the paper layer with a household sponge; wait a little until the paper is soaked. Now rub the paper off with your fingers or the rough side of the sponge. The waterproof print color which is embedded in the POTCH remains. Fine white paper fibre residue will vanish when the picture is painted with POTCH or acrylic varnish.



Napkin sets

These napkins are ideal for stretched canvas, wood, terracotta, stone, ceramics, cardboard and many other surfaces.

Until stocks last. Changes in motives are possible.



Napkin set "Happy Birds"

49794 Content:
6 funny motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Deluxe"

49796 Content:
6 modern motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Lovely Cupcakes"

49792 Content:
6 different motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Sweet Home"

49793 Content:
6 romantic motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Cities"

49797 Content:
6 city motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Blue Elegance"

49798 Content:
6 floral motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Bella Italia"

49737 Content:
6 mediterranean motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Coffee Time"

49738 Content:
6 coffee motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Romantic Flowers"

49740 Content:
6 bloomy motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Maritime Ambiance"

49765 Content:
6 maritime motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "African Impressions"

49772 Content:
6 different motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Sweet Dreams"

49773 Content:
6 different motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Summer Flowers"

49774 Content:
6 floral motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Vive la France"

49778 Content:
6 different motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Kids' party"

49781 Content:
6 smart motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Spring"

49782 Content:
6 fresh motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Charming Cottage"

49783 Content:
6 decorative motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Asia"

49784 Content:
6 Asian motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Children's room"

49785 Content:
6 children motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Young & Modern"

49786 Content:
6 trendy motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Nature"

49787 Content:
6 nature motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Autumn"

49788 Content:
6 different motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Children's Christmas"

49789 Content:
6 Christmas motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



Napkin set "Glamorous Christmas"

49791 Content:
6 Christmas motifs
2 napkins each QTY 5



BRICO Decoupage paper



Decoupage is the magic word for individual design of your own walls. Tables, chairs, vases, bowls, picture frames and cans gain a new appealing outfit by the decoupage technique. Can be used on all surfaces like wood, paper, terracotta, ceramics, stone, stretched canvas etc.

*Water-based,
quick-drying and dries transparent*



Home Design ART POTCH
Decoupage glue & lacquer, glossy
48151 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
48152 250 ml plastic jar QTY 6



Home Design ART POTCH
Decoupage glue & lacquer, semi-gloss
48251 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
48252 250 ml plastic jar QTY 6

57 different motifs in size 33 x 48 cm, 60 g/m²

Order information: 12 sheets of decoupage paper in package with zipper for individual withdrawal

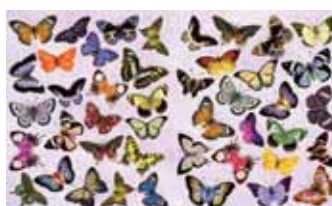
QTY 12 = 1 package



B8002 Wild Roses



B8004 Sea



B8005 Butterflies



B8006 Garden flowers



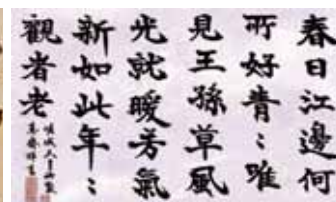
B8010 Love greetings



B8011 Angels



B8021 Africa



B8028 Asian signs



B8039 Kids fun



B8050 Massai



B8052 Shells



B8053 Angels



DECOUPAGE PAPER SALES DISPLAY

Rotating Display Decoupage paper

B49050 Sales Package:
64 packages
= 60 motifs of
Decoupage paper

991027 Display, empty

Dimensions:
Height with header = 2.05 m
Height without header = 1.90 m
Width = 40 cm



Assembly suggestion



B8135 Bear life



B8136 Shell collection

Order information:

12 sheets of Decoupage paper in package
with zipper for individual withdrawal
QTY 12 = 1 package



B8139 Sun and moon



B8141 Flower magic



B8142 Sweet hearts



B8143 Magical butterflies



B8144 Black & White



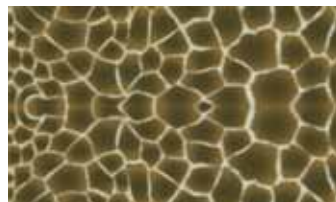
B8145 Modern style



B8146 Sea ground



B8147 Lynx coat



B8148 Giraffe coat



B8149 Cow coat



B8150 Roses



B8151 Tiger coat



B8152 Leopard coat



B8031 Sun, moon, stars



B8034 Flowers

Order information:

12 sheets of Decoupage paper in package
with zipper for individual withdrawal
QTY 12 = 1 package



B8037 Farm



B8039 Kids fun



B8043 Nostalgia



B8050 Massai



B8052 Shells



B8053 Angels



B8055 Cupid with frames



B8058 Frescoes



B8059 Antique



B8062 Women portraits



B8064 Christmas



B8066 Music



B8071 Still life orchid



B8073 Asian impressions



B8074 Cats



B8082 Magnolia



B8091 Summer flowers



B8092 Sea stars and coral



B8096 Fruits



B8098 In the kitchen



B8101 Cupid



B8102 Fruits & vegetables



B8103 Children spare time



B8104 Japan



B8111 Grapes



B8117 Butterflies and flowers



B8118 Flower elves



B8131 Still life



DECOUPAGE TECHNIQUE DECOUPAGE PAPER

STEP

1



Cut or tear out the design from the BRICO decoupage sheet. Wet the backside a little bit, thus the paper can be placed on the object more easily. Apply ART POTCH Decoupage glue & lacquer onto the back of the decoupage paper and put it on the chosen object. Particularly suitable: broad brushes (e.g. Hobby Line Basic Brush flat no. 722000, 723018 or 49224).

STEP

2



For a perfect gloss the motif should afterwards be varnished with ART POTCH Decoupage glue & lacquer glossy or semi-gloss. Let dry. Finished! Clean your equipment with water after use.



Background should be clean and grease-free. If the underground is too dark you should prime it first, e.g. with Hobby Line Acrylic Matt Colors. Use a color that matches the BRICO decoupage paper.

If you varnish your complete showpieces with ART POTCH Decoupage glue & lacquer then it makes them perfectly shining as well as water-resistant and weatherproof.

Crackle Set

Suitable for use on glass, tiles, wood and on objects painted with oil, acrylic, Tempera colors etc.

- 79430** Crackle Set
Content: 50 ml bottle of basic varnish
50 ml bottle of crackle medium
2 x 20 ml tubes (size VII) Artists' Oil
Color Zinc White and Burnt Sienna QTY 1



- 4101-50ML** 50 ml bottle of basic varnish QTY 6
4101-125ML 125 ml bottle of basic varnish QTY 6
4102-50ML 50 ml bottle of crackle medium QTY 6
4102-125ML 125 ml bottle of crackle medium QTY 6



Apply the basic varnish evenly

Let it dry until the varnish is dry to touch (about 1 to 2 hours), first testing with the fingertip after 50 minutes. A short drying time creates large cracks; a longer drying time creates many small cracks.

Apply Crackle medium

Add 2-3 drops of household washing up liquid into 10 ml of crackle medium and apply evenly. After drying large or small cracks will appear.

Fill out the cracks with SOLO GOYA Artists' Oil Color

Depending on individual taste, use brown shades for light-colored objects, white, ocher, red or blue shades for dark objects. The color should be applied thickly with a cloth onto the whole surface and rubbed into the cracks. The surface color can then be removed with a clean cloth so that the paint only remains in the cracks. Let the crackle medium application dry for 2 days.

Washing out of the crackle application

Under flowing water and together with a soft brush, the crackle medium application can be dissolved away. The Artists' Oil Color remains slightly raised. Work carefully. Allow to dry for one day.

Protect by varnishing with basic varnish

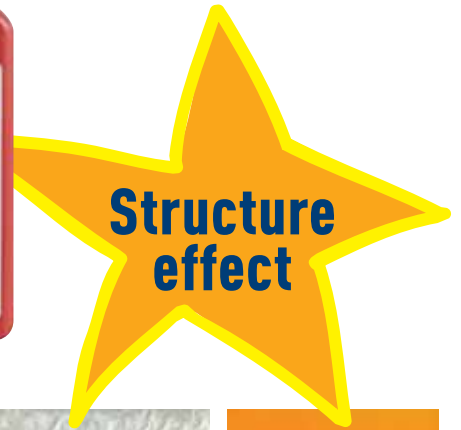
The layer of basic varnish should be applied carefully using a large soft brush. Allow to dry for one day. Store horizontally while it is drying. Work finished!

Differences between our wide range of window, glass and porcelain painting

Product Name	permanent without fixing	permanent after fixing	fixing	wash resistance	paint is applied directly on the object	paint is applied on special plastic sheet first	drying time	available in
Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN with structure effect						■	24 hours	80 ml bottle
Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN C2 with smooth effect						■	24 hours	125 ml bottle
Hobby Line Window Pen						■	24 hours	29 ml pen
Hobby Line GLASS Paint Hobby Line GLASS Paint Outlining	■			resistant to wiping	■		after 2 hours touch dry, complete dry after 24 hours	20 ml jar 20 ml tube
Hobby Line GLASS COLOR Hobby Line GLASS COLOR Outlining Hobby Line GLASS COLOR PEN		■	can be fixed 160°C for 30 min. in a non-preheated oven	after fixing dishwasher safe	■		4 hours	20 ml jar 29 ml pen Marker
Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN Window Marker					■		1 – 2 minutes	Marker
Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN Glass Painter					■		1 – 2 minutes	Marker
Hobby Line FROST Design		■	can be fixed at 160°C for 30 min. in a non-preheated oven	after fixing washing by hand	■		after a few minutes touch dry, complete dry after 24 hours	29 ml pen
Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART		■	can be fixed at 160°C for 45 min. in a non-preheated oven	after fixing dishwasher safe		■	24 hours	55 ml bottle
Home Design Window style					■		after 3 hours touch dry, complete dry after 24 hours	29 ml pen 50 ml jar
Hobby Line Porcelain colors brillant/metallic Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brillant/metallic		■	can be fixed at 160°C for 90 min. in a non-preheated oven	after fixing dishwasher safe	■		4 hours	20 ml jar 20 ml tube Marker
Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassColor glitter Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter		■	can be fixed at 160°C for 30 min. in a non-preheated oven	after fixing dishwasher safe	■		4 hours	20 ml jar Marker
Hobby Line Porcelain Painter		■	can be fixed at 160°C for 90 min. in a non-preheated oven	after fixing dishwasher safe	■		4 hours	Marker

Painting with Window Color GLAS DESIGN

- Colors are water-based and intermixable
- For application on glass, mirror, tiles or foil
- Easy to handle – apply the design onto a special plastic sheet – allow to dry (approx. 24 hours) then remove from the sheet
- Brilliant color shades with structure effect



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN in 37 color shades

Order information

- 80 ml painting bottle (no. 427..) QTY 6

01 Crystal Clear	04 Frost	02 Snow White	03 Pastel White	34 Mother-of-Pearl White	05 Golden Yellow
06 Sun Yellow	08 Amber	31 Orange	07 Coral	33 Flesh Tint	38 Rosé
09 Poppy Red	10 Signal Red	13 Cherry Red	11 Ruby Red	37 Dark Red	12 Magenta
36 Pink	18 Violet	59 Pastel Blue	15 Diamond Blue	14 Jeans Blue	16 Royal Blue
17 Night Blue	35 Turquoise	20 May Green	39 Green	19 Moss Green	21 Olive Green
30 Light Brown	22 Deer Brown	43 Mouse Gray	32 Dark Gray		
23 Black					
44 Gold					
45 Copper					

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Charming chime bars mobile – a very special gift idea

Easy to create with Window Color Glas Design and rigid plastic sheet



The design is easily painted onto the Hobby Line plastic sheet and cut out when dry



Attach chimes to the bottom of the design with nylon thread. Attach hanger to the top and the brightly colored wind chime is complete.





Outlining Paints in 8 color shades

Order information

- 80 ml painting bottle (no. 427..) QTY 6
- ● also available in 250 ml refill bottle (no. 422..) QTY 3



75 Pure White opaque



73 Silver opaque



71 Lead-colored opaque



72 Gold opaque



74 Black opaque ●



76 Colorless transparent

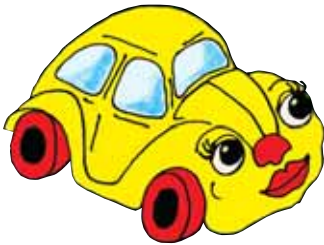


85 Glitter Silver



86 Glitter Gold

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Window Color with glitter effect

in 7 color shades

- 80 ml painting bottle QTY 6



42787 Glitter Orchid



42725 Glitter Red



42726 Glitter Violet



42729 Glitter Diamond Blue



42724 Glitter Green



42728 Glitter Silver



42727 Glitter Gold

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



42749 Fluid
(thinning medium)

QTY 6



Fluorescent Colors

in 3 color shades

- 80 ml painting bottle QTY 6



42781 Fluorescent Yellow



42783 Fluorescent Orange



42784 Fluorescent Pink

Window Color Mother-of-Pearl

in 2 color shades

- 80 ml painting bottle QTY 6



42747 Pearl Lagoon



42748 Pearl Atoll



Glow-in-the-Dark color and outliner

in 2 color shades

- 80 ml painting bottle QTY 6



42740 Yellow



42746 Contour Yellow



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set „Celebration”

- 42848 Content:
- 3 colors Window Color in 80 ml bottles (Golden Yellow, Signal Red, Blue Diamond)
 - 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 - 1 special plastic sheet A4
 - 1 motif pattern QTY 3



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set „XXL”

- 42849 Content:
- 9 colors Window Color in 80 ml bottles (Snow White, Golden Yellow, Ruby Red, Pink, Royal Blue, May Green, Deer Brown, Glitter-Gold, Glitter-Silver)
 - 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 - 100 gems circles clear
 - 1 special plastic sheet
 - 1 large motif pattern QTY 1





Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set with a lot of paints

42752 Content:
 8 colors Window Color GLAS DESIGN
 80 ml bottles each
 (Snow White, Golden Yellow, Orange, Cherry Red,
 Blue Diamond, Pink, May Green, Magenta)
 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 1 Glow-in-the-Dark color 80 ml
 1 tube of glass pearls 10 g
 1 rigid plastic sheet 35 x 50 cm
 3 special plastic sheets DIN A4
 patterns, instructions

QTY 1

Exclusive package with silver-print



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set "Glitter-Fantasy"

42844 Content:
 7 colors Window Color GLAS DESIGN
 80 ml bottles each
 (Flesh Color, Dark Red, Golden Yellow,
 Glitter Orchid, Glitter Blue, Glitter Gold)
 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 1 Deco-Glitter Silver
 1 fine metal nozzle
 1 rigid plastic sheet
 1 special plastic sheet
 100 motifs, instructions



QTY 1



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set "World of fairy-tales"

42846 Content:
 7 colors Window Color GLAS DESIGN 80 ml bottles each
 2 bags of gems 100 pieces each
 1 Glitter Gold, motifs, special plastic sheet
 1 rigid plastic sheet

QTY 1



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Promotion Set

42847 Content:
 6 colors Window Color
 GLAS DESIGN
 80 ml bottles each,
 motifs, plastic sheet

QTY 3

6 colors GLASS DESIGN at the price of 4



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN "Basic Set"

42750 Content:
 4 colors Window Color GLAS DESIGN
 80 ml bottles each (Golden Yellow,
 Cherry Red, Royal Blue, May Green)
 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 1 special plastic sheet DIN A4
 1 pattern DIN A4
 instructions

QTY 1



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set with Glow-in-the-Dark colors

42751 Content:
 4 colors Window Color GLAS DESIGN
 80 ml bottles each (Sun Yellow,
 Cherry Red, Royal Blue, May Green)
 1 Glow-in-the-dark color Yellow 80 ml
 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 2 rigid plastic sheets 35 x 50 cm
 1 special plastic sheet DIN A4
 2 patterns for mobiles
 instructions

QTY 1



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN Set "Chime bar Mobile"

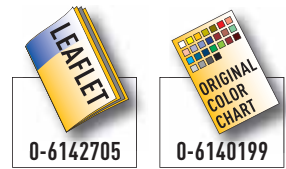
with 6 colors and 3 chime bars

42845 Content:
 4 colors Window Color GLAS DESIGN
 80 ml bottles each (Golden Yellow,
 Orange, Ruby Red, Royal Blue)
 1 Glitter Gold 80 ml
 1 outlining paint Black 80 ml
 3 chime bars 14/17/20 cm
 1 fine metal nozzle
 1 rigid plastic sheet 35 x 50 cm
 1 special plastic sheet 35 x 20 cm
 Nylon thread
 1 instruction

QTY 1



The Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 with the smooth effect is available in 36 exciting colors and 4 outlining colors



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 in 36 color shades

Order information

- 125 ml plastic bottle QTY 6

40101 Crystal	40102 White	40103 Frost	40106 Citron	40105 Straw Yellow	40108 Flesh Color
40107 Amber	40104 Peach	40111 Signal Red	40110 Strawberry	40112 Raspberry	40113 Fuchsia
40109 Rosé	40115 Blue Violet	40114 Blackberry	40116 Elderberry	40121 Velvet Blue	40117 Peacock Blue
40120 Orient Blue	40119 Sapphire	40118 Sky Blue	40123 Ocean	40127 Apple Green	40124 Grass Green
40126 Ocean Green	40122 Turquoise	40128 Olive Green	40125 Foliage Green	40129 Dark Green	40132 Nougat
40130 Sienna	40131 Cognac	40133 Light Gray	40134 Black	40135 Silver	40136 Gold

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN

C2 Outlining Paints in 4 color shades

Order informations

- 125 ml plastic bottle QTY 6

40181 Lead-Colored	40184 Black
40182 Silver	40183 Gold



Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 Set

40150 Content: 4 colors Window Color C2 125 ml bottles each, 1 outlining color 125 ml, 1 special plastic sheet A4, patterns, instructions

QTY 1

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



**Hobby Line Window Color
GLAS DESIGN C2 Set "Power Pack"**

40151 Content:
8 colors Window Color C2 in 125 ml bottles
(White, Cognac, Apple Green, Lemon, Peach, Raspberry, Sapphire and outlining paint in Black)
1 fine metal nozzle
1 rigid plastic sheet 35 x 50 cm
1 special plastic sheet 35 x 20 cm
1 motif pattern DIN A2
1 instruction

QTY 1

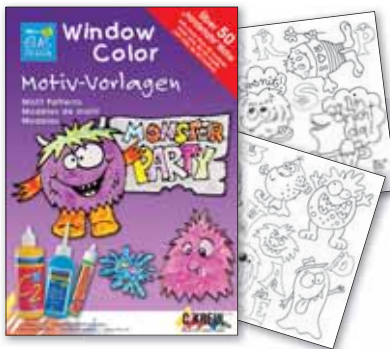
**Hobby Line Window Color
GLAS DESIGN C2 Set
„Power Pack” Merry Christmas**

40153 Content:
7 colors Window Color C2 in 125 ml bottles
(White, Flesh Tint, Raspberry, Grass Green, Nougat, Gold and outlining paint in Black)
1 rigid plastic sheet 35 x 14 cm
1 special plastic sheet 35 x 20 cm
1 motif pattern DIN A2
1 instruction

QTY 1



Hobby Line Window Color Motif Pattern – for all occasions



**Hobby Line Window Color
Motif pattern "Monsterparty"**

42887 Content: Two A3 motif patterns with more than 50 monster motifs

QTY 5



**Hobby Line Window Color
Motif pattern "Summer/Maritim"**

42888 Content: Two A3 motif patterns with more than 50 summer and maritime motifs

QTY 5



**Hobby Line Window Color
Motif pattern "Underwater World"**

42891 Content: Two A3 motif patterns with more than 50 underwater motifs

QTY 5



**Hobby Line Window Color
Motif pattern "Easter"**

42886 Content: One A3 motif pattern with more than 50 Easter motifs

QTY 5



**Hobby Line Window Color
Motif pattern "Children's Christmas"**

42889 Content: Two A3 motif patterns with more than 50 children's Christmas motifs

QTY 5



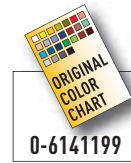
**Hobby Line Window Color
Motif pattern "Wonderful Christmas"**

42890 Content: Two A3 motif patterns with more than 50 trendy Christmas motifs

QTY 5



Trendy WindowPen in 40 color shades



- Practical Pen with a fine nib for drawing
- Soft exterior enables easy and pleasant use
- Also ideal for children hands



Hobby Line Glas Design C2WindowPen in 26 color shades 29 ml pen QTY 5

41101 Crystal	41102 White	41106 Citron	41105 Straw Yellow	41107 Amber	41104 Peach
41108 Flesh Color	41109 Rosé	41112 Raspberry	41138 Pink	41137 Dark Red	41115 Blue Violet
41116 Elderberry	41120 Orient Blue	41118 Sky Blue	41159 Light Blue	41127 Apple Green	41124 Grass Green
41125 Foliage Green	41122 Turquoise	41130 Siena	41132 Nougat	41133 Light Gray	41134 Black
41135 Silver	41136 Gold				

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

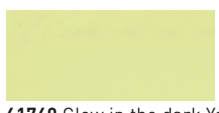


Glitter & Sparkle Colors in 11 color Shades 29 ml pen QTY 5

41730 Sparkle-Ice opaque	41731 Sparkle-Light Blue opaque	41732 Sparkle-Rose opaque	41733 Sparkle-Dark Red opaque	41734 Sparkle-Violet opaque	41727 Glitter-Gold
41728 Glitter-Silver	41725 Glitter-Red	41724 Glitter-Green	41729 Glitter-Diamond Blue	41787 Glitter-Orchid	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Glow in the dark Color 29 ml pen QTY 5



41740 Glow in the dark Yellow

Contour Color 29 ml pen QTY 5



41183 Gold Liner



41184 Black Liner

Empty Pen (not ill.)

41100 WindowPen empty pen QTY 5



STEP 1



Draw the Contour

Trace or paint your design with the GLAS DESIGN contour paints on the GLAS DESIGN special plastic foil or on glass. Apply the paint directly from the pen. Let dry approx. 2 hours.

STEP 2



Apply the colors

Fill out the design using the colors of your choice. Apply sufficient amount of paint. Make sure to fill out the design touching the dried outlines with the paint to create a closed design. First the paint looks milky and after drying they are of brilliant luminosity.

STEP 3



Peel off

Let it dry for approx. 24 hours and then carefully remove your design and put it on another place (e.g. window). The design is self-adhesive without being sticky. Dampen for better adhesion.

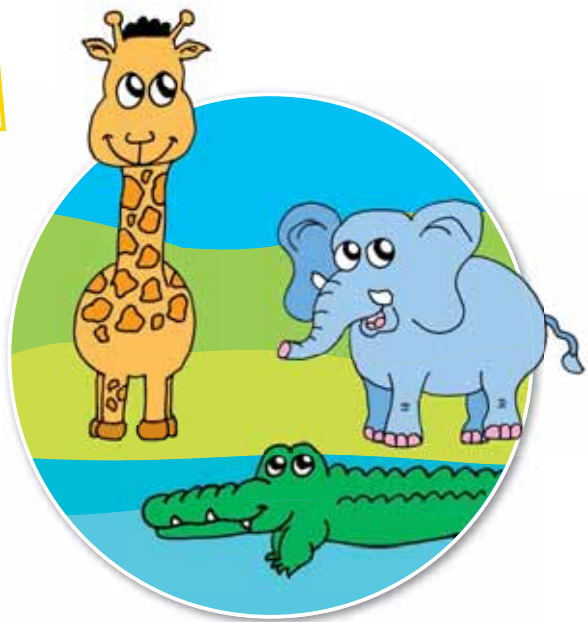


Ideal as a low-price **basic package** or as a small, quick **gift idea** for all **Window Color fans** and all who want to be.



Hobby Line C2 Window Color Pen-Box

41154 Content:
 7 color shades
 WindowPen 29 ml each
 (Contour Black, Straw Yellow, Raspberry, Light Blue, Grass Green, Sienna, Pink)
 1 Window Color special foil A5
 1 motif pattern A3 QTY 3



Hobby Line C2 Window Color Pen-Box "Underwater World"

41156 Content:
 5 color shades
 WindowPen 29 ml each
 (Contour Black, Sparkle-Light Blue opaque, Glitter-Green, Glitter-Red, Turquoise)
 2 Window Color special foils 100 x 115 mm
 1 motif pattern A4
 both sides printed with 20 motifs
 + detailed instruction QTY 5

Hobby Line C2 WindowPen-Set

41150 Content:
 4 color shades WindowPen 29 ml each
 (Straw Yellow, Raspberry, Sky Blue, Contour Black)
 1 Window Color special foil 100 x 115 mm
 1 motif pattern 10 x 10.3 cm QTY 3



Hobby Line C2 Window Color Pen-Box "Easter World"

41157 Content:
 5 color shades WindowPen 29 ml each
 (Nougat, Citron, Raspberry, Apple Green, Contour Black)
 2 Window Color special foils 100 x 115 mm
 1 motif pattern A4
 both sides printed with 20 motifs
 + detailed instruction QTY 5



Hobby Line C2 Window Color Pen-Box "Winter fun"

41155 Content:
 5 color shades WindowPen 29 ml each
 (Nougat, White, Straw Yellow, Sparkle-Dark Red opaque, Contour Black)
 2 Window Color special foils 100 x 115 mm
 1 motif pattern A4
 both sides printed with 20 motifs
 + detailed instruction QTY 10



* Pictures only examples
 ** Patterns are non-removable from the sheet, but can be cut out.

Lantern Foil, 0.2 mm thick*

- 40190** size 52 x 20 cm QTY 5
- 40191** size 16 x 11.5 cm QTY 5
- 40192** size 33 x 40 cm QTY 5



42800



42812



**Hobby Line Window Color
 GLAS DESIGN
 Soft Adapter Tip**

42815 Soft Adapter Tip, ideal for covering big surfaces with Window Color GLAS DESIGN. Fits onto the plastic tip of the bottles. Excellent for filling large areas. QTY 10

Available in three sizes for extra fine lines
42805 0.5 mm QTY 10
42807 0.7 mm QTY 10
42809 0.9 mm QTY 10

**Hobby Line Window Color
 GLAS DESIGN
 Empty plastic bottles**

- 42800** empty plastic bottle for refills, 100 ml QTY 6
- 42812** empty plastic bottle, 20 ml with metal tip, (0.9 mm) QTY 6

No. 42812 is also available as SB-item: no. 42812SB



**Rigid Plastic Sheet,
 transparent, 0.4 mm thick***

- 42795** 1 sheet 35 x 50 cm QTY 12



**Hobby Line Window Color
 GLAS DESIGN plastic sheets
 transparent, 0.075 mm thick**

- 42792 3 sheets, A4 QTY 5
- 42793 3 sheets, A3 QTY 5
- 42794** 1 sheet, self-adhesive, 35 x 50 cm QTY 5

Plastic Underlays, 0.8 mm thick (not ill.)

- 40195 size 20 x 30 cm QTY 5
- 40196 size 44.5 x 30 cm QTY 5
- 40197 size 44.5 x 60 cm QTY 5



401560

427562 (Display A)

427562 (Display B)

Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 Sales Display 125 ml + WindowPens

- 401560** Sales Package:
 2 shelves WindowPen 29 ml each
 = 22 colors 10 pens each (no. 41... 101, 102, 104-106, 108, 112, 116, 118, 125, 127, 132-137, 183, 184, 727, 728, 740)
 240 colors Window Color C2 125 ml each
 = 38 colors 6 bottles each (no. 401.. 01-36, 81-84)
 = 2 colors 12 bottles each (no. 40182, 40183)

99-401560 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions sales displays:
 H = 205 cm, W = 34.8 cm, D = 46 cm

Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 Sales Display 80 ml

The complete program in 2 sales displays

- 427562** Sales Package:
 = 59 assorted colors Window Color
 6 bottles each
 = 6 bottles Window Color
 GLAS DESIGN Thinner (Fluid)

99-427562 Sales Displays, empty

Hobby Line Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 Sales Display 80 ml (not iLL)

- 427561** Sales Package:
 47 assorted colors 6 bottles each
 = 30 colors Window Color
 (no. 427.. 01-23, 30-36)
 = 7 colors Glitter Paints
 (no. 427.. 24-29)
 = 9 colors Outlining Paints
 (no. 427.. 71-76, 85, 86, 46)
 = 1 color Glow-in-the-Dark (42740)
 = 6 bottles Window Color
 GLAS DESIGN Thinner (Fluid, 42749)

99-427561 Sales Display, empty



Hobby Line C2 WindowPen Counter Display

- 411120** Content:
 complete assorted color range
 120 pens in 24 color shades,
 5 pens of each shade QTY 1

Dimensions: H = 17 cm (with top sign = 43 cm)
 W = 41 cm
 D = 38 cm



Hobby Line C2 WindowPen 29 ml

- 411113** Sales Package:
 110 x C2 WindowPen
 29 ml each
 = 18 color shades
 5 pens each
 = 2 color shades
 10 pens each
 (no. 411..02,37)

991007 Pen Module (2 x 11 rows),
 empty



Hobby Line C2 WindowPen + Glitter 29 ml

- 417112** Sales Package:
 55 x C2 WindowPen
 29 ml each
 = 11 color shades
 5 pens each
 55 x C2 WindowPen Glitter
 29 ml each
 = 11 color shades
 5 pens each

991007 Pen Module (2 x 11 rows), empty

Hobby Line

GLASS MARKER WINDOW MARKER

Hobby Line GLASS MARKER

- Create unique works of art on glass, mirrors, tiles and lots more
- For cool designs on windows in children's rooms or for a colorful shop window
- Liquid window paint in a pen – easy to wipe off
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system



Characteristics: **water-based, solvent-free, lightfast, quick-drying**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2-3 mm



Hobby Line GLASS MARKER

QTY 6

- in 12 color shades
- hard-wearing tip



Module Hobby Line GLASS MARKER

428072 Sales Package:
72 GLASS MARKER
= 12 color shades
6 markers each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE GLASS MARKER

42820 White	42821 Yellow
42822 Orange	42824 Red
42823 Pink	42829 Violet
42828 Dark Blue	42827 Sky Blue
42825 Light Green	42826 Dark Green
42830 Brown	42831 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line Window Marker

- Marker with liquid chalk inside for creations on tiles, foil, glass and mirrors
- For painting large areas on windows in children's rooms or on a shop window
- Easy to wipe off
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system



Characteristics: **water-based, solvent free, lightproof, quick drying**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 15 mm



Hobby Line Window Marker

QTY 2

- in 12 color shades
- with wide tip



Module Hobby Line Window Marker

429036 Sales Package:
24 Window Marker
= 12 color shades
2 markers each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE WINDOW MARKER

42901 White	42902 Yellow
42903 Orange	42905 Red
42904 Pink	42909 Blue
42907 Green	42914 Dark Green
42911 Brown	42912 Black
42931 Fluorescent Yellow	42934 Fluorescent Pink

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Brilliant Designs with
Hobby Line FROST DESIGN
glazing medium



Hobby Line FROST DESIGN

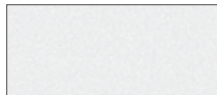
Turn objects into decorative treasures quite simply with FROST DESIGN water-based paints. Create your own precious items such as glass, mirrors or plastic objects with individual shapes and colors and embellish your home or a personal gift.



- Surface should be clean and free of grease.
- Dab with a sponge onto the undercoat. The paint dries after only a few minutes.
- After approx. 12 hours, the FROST DESIGN motif is waterproof.
- FROST DESIGN effects on glass objects can be fixed 20 - 30 minutes in non-preheated oven for approx. 30 minutes at 160°C. The glass is then suitable for washing by hand. (Use only heat-resistant material)
- Combination with decoupage technique and Porcelain POTCH: In this case the hardening takes 90 min. at 130°C avoiding the napkins/decoupage paper becoming brown.

Hobby Line FROST DESIGN Pen in 3 color shades

Order information
- 29 ml pen QTY 5



45511 White



45512 Gold



45513 Silver

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Hobby Line FROST DESIGN Painting sponges

45540 for easy application of FROST DESIGN glazing medium.
To clean, rinse in clear water.
8 sponges in one package
QTY 6



Hobby Line FROST DESIGN Set

- For Frost Effects on glass, mirrors and plastic objects
- Set includes 3 trendy colors and 2 painting sponges for easy application

45555 Content: 1 Frost Design Pen 29 ml White
1 Frost Design Pen 29 ml Silver
1 Frost Design Pen 29 ml Gold
2 painting sponges QTY 3

Counter Display Hobby Line FROST DESIGN Pen

45543 Content:
30 Pens Hobby Line
FROST DESIGN 29 ml each
= 15 x White, 10 x Gold, 5 x Silver
10 Sets of Painting sponges
8 pc each (45540)

Dimensions: H = 26.5 cm,
W = 21.5 cm,
D = 27 cm



Design with Stencils

Affix the FROST DESIGN adhesive stencil motif. Dab the FROST DESIGN motif with the desired color, carefully remove the stencil and clean with water immediately.



Design with Insulating Tape

Stick the insulating tape in the different shapes onto the object to be decorated. Dab the spaces in-between. Remove the insulating tape carefully.



Design with stencils you have created yourself with Window Color

Place the motif under the special GLAS DESIGN sheet. Copy the contours with Window Color GLAS DESIGN then apply Window Color GLAS DESIGN around the contours of the motif.



Allow the motif to dry. Then press onto the object in the same way as with a stencil and dab with FROST DESIGN color. Carefully remove the Window Color Stencil.



Hobby Line GLASS COLOR – Transparent, water-based glass paint

- For brilliant decorations on glass, porcelain, ceramic, acrylic, metal, metal foil, mirrors ...
- The colors are brilliant, intermixable, lightfast, water- and weatherproof on adhesive base
- The colors can be fixed in a non-preheated oven at 160° for 30 minutes after a drying time of at least 4 hours
- Cool down in the oven. After fixing the colors are dishwasher safe



- Creative Tips**
- Apply the colors sparingly with a special soft brush
 - Do not paint on items that come into contact with food and drinks
 - Do not paint on cut edges of plates



Hobby Line GLASS COLOR in 18 color shades

Order information
- 20 ml jar QTY 6

42401 Colorless	42402 White	42403 Citron	42404 Yellow	42405 Orange	42406 Red
42407 Carmine Red	42408 Pink	42409 Violet	42410 Blue	42411 Dark Blue	42412 Turquoise
42413 Blue Green	42414 May Green	42415 Green	42416 Dark Green	42417 Brown	42418 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line GLASS COLOR Outlining pen in 6 color shades

Order information
- 29 ml pen QTY 5



To be used for fine lines and contours in combination with the transparent, water-based GLASS COLOR and the GLASS COLOR PEN.

42454 Weiß	42455 Grau	42456 Schwarz	42452 Silber	42451 Gold	42453 Kupfer

Characteristics: water-based, solvent-free, lightfast, water- and smudge-proof after fixing in an oven, weather-proof on adhesive grounds, dishwasher safe



STROKE WIDTH
approx. 2 - 4 mm

Hobby Line GLASS COLOR PEN in 13 color shades QTY 6

42663 White opaque	42651 Yellow	42652 Orange	42653 Red
42654 Carmine Red	42655 Pink	42656 Light Blue	42657 Blue
42658 Turquoise	42659 Green	42660 Dark Green	
42661 Brown	42662 Contour Black		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



STROKE WIDTH
approx. 1 - 2 mm

GLASS COLOR TRANSPARENT WATER-BASED GLASS PAINT



Hobby Line Creative-Set GLASS COLOR

water-based glass paint

42400 Content:
6 x 20 ml jars of Hobby Line GLASS COLOR
water-based glass paint
(Yellow, Orange, Carmine Red,
Dark Blue, Green and Black)
1 Hobby Line brush QTY 3



Hobby Line Brush Set "Glass Painting"

723006 Content:
3 brushes
1 Red Sable brush pointed, size 0
1 natural hair brush pointed, size 4
1 natural hair brush flat, size 10 QTY 6

Hobby Line GLASS COLOR Counter Display Outlining pens

424060 Content: 60 Outlining pens
= 6 color shades 10 pieces each

Maße: H = 26.5 cm
W = 21.5 cm
D = 27 cm



Hobby Line GLASS COLOR PEN Set of 5 pens

42650 Content:
4 Hobby Line GLASS COLOR PEN
(Yellow, Red, Blue and Green)
1 Hobby Line GLASS COLOR
Outlining Pen Black QTY 3



Hobby Line Graphite Paper

23048 Content:
10 sheets DIN A4
to transfer designs onto porcelain,
glass, ceramics or metal QTY 5



Hobby Line GLASS COLOR Counter Display 20 ml

424144 Sales Package:
216 jars 20 ml each
= 18 color shades 12 jars each
(no. 424.. 01-18)

99-424144 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 80.5 cm
W = 34 cm
D = 34.5 cm



Drawing pencil

8008 for pre-sketching on glass QTY 12
8008SB also available with header card QTY 12



Hobby Line GLASS COLOR PEN Module

to insert into the sales display or the Shop Concept

426072 Sales Package:
78 GLASS COLOR Pen
= 12 color shades 6 pieces each
= 6 Contour Black

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions: H = 25.5 cm
W = 30.5 cm
D = 10.5 cm

STEP
1

Painting

Apply GLASS COLOR with a soft hair brush
(Hobby Line Red Sable, no. 720200) onto a
dust and grease free surface.

STEP
2



Combination

GLASS COLOR Glass paint and
Porcelain+GlassPen Glitter are very
good combinable due to same curing
temperature and time.

Drying

Allow to air dry for at least 4 hours.

Curing

The GLASS COLOR painted object can
then be heated in an oven for 30 minutes
at 160°C to further harden the paint.

Important

Use only heat resistant materials.
Put the painted object into a cold oven.
Then heat the oven to 160°C for 30 minutes.
Allow it cool off in the oven.

THE OBJECT IS THEN DISHWASHER PROOF.



424560

Sales Display Glass & Porcelain

424560 Sales Package:
 78 GLASS COLOR Pen
 = 12 color shades 6 pieces each
 = 6 Contour Black
 72 Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter
 = 12 color shades 6 pieces each
 48 Porcelain+GlassColor glitter 20 ml
 = 8 color shades 6 pieces each
 84 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART 55 ml
 = 14 color shades 6 pieces each
 55 GLASS COLOR Contour liner
 = 6 color shades (10 each of x Gold, Silver, Black, White, Gray, 5 x Copper)
 108 GLASS COLOR 20 ml
 = 18 color shades 6 pieces each

99-424560 Sales Display, empty

Dimensions: H = 205 cm, W = 34.8 cm, D = 46 cm



164099

Sales Display Porcelain and GlassPen 160°C

164099 Sales Package:
 78 GLASS COLOR Pen
 = 12 color shades 6 pens each
 = 6 contour pens in black
 72 Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter
 = 12 color shades 6 pens each
 144 PorcelainPEN brilliant
 = 19 color shades 6 pens each
 = 6 contour pens in black
 = 4 calligraphy pens 6 pens each
 78 PorcelainPEN metallic
 = 11 color shades 6 pens each
 = 2 contour pens in gold and silver
 6 pens each
 72 Porcelain Painter with brush tip
 = 12 color shades 6 pens each

99-164099 Sales Display, empty



161560

Sales Display Porcelain 160°C brilliant and metallic 20 ml

161560 Sales Package:
 72 tubes Porcelain Liner 20 ml each
 = 12 color shades 6 pieces each 222 jars Porcelain brilliant 160°C in 20 ml assorted
 = 31 color shades 6 pieces each
 = 3 color shades 12 pieces each (16230, 16202, 16234)
 96 jars Porcelain metallic 160°C in 20 ml
 = 6 color shades 6 pieces each
 = 5 color shades 12 pieces each (16238, 16241, 16243, 16246, 16247)
 6 x 16272 Painting medium – filler
 6 x 16270 Painting medium – colorless, matt
 6 x 16271 Painting medium – colorless, glossy

99-161560 Sales Display, empty



Hobby Line GLASS COLOR Counter Display 20 ml

424144 Sales Package:
 216 jars 20 ml each
 = 18 color shades 12 jars each
 (no. 424.. 01-18)

99-424144 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
 H = 80.5 cm
 W = 34 cm
 D = 34.5 cm



TRANSPARENT SYNTHETIC RESIN-BASED GLASS PAINT

Hobby Line Transparent Synthetic Resin-based Glass Paint

- For painting on glass, acrylic glass, porcelain, metal, wood, different plastics
- The color shades are lightfast, resistant to wiping
- Weatherproof after application of the acrylic glossy varnish resin-based, no. 79405
- 11 color shades are transparent, 6 color shades are opaque
- The colors dry without streaks, they flow evenly and are very brilliant
- After about 2 hours they are touch dry. Complete drying time is about 24 hours
- Especially recommended for indoor window pictures, panes and other transparent glass paintings



Glass Painting Set

45600 Content:
6 jars 20 ml each
1 brush QTY 3

Hobby Line Brush Cleaner (not ill.)

45220 brush cleaner
in 20 ml jar QTY 6



- The painting surface has to be dust and grease free
- Use a soft brush for applying the paint e.g. the type of brush found in the "Glass painting" brush set no. 723006
- Also suitable for coloring Hobby Line artist cast resin



Hobby Line Transparent Synthetic Resin-based Glass Paint in 17 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar QTY 6

45210 Colorless	45207 White opaque	45201 Yellow	45211 Orange	45202 Light Red	45203 Dark Red
45212 Violet	45206 Blue	45205 Green	45204 Brown	45208 Silver Gray opaque	45209 Black opaque
45216 Silver opaque	45215 Gold opaque	45217 Copper opaque	45218 Turquoise	45219 Olive Green	

Colors are represented within the limitation of printing processes.

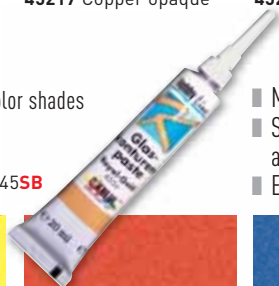
Hobby Line Outlining Glass Paste in 12 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml tube QTY 6

- ● also available with header card; for example 4545SB

4554 White ●	4550 Yellow ●	4551 Red ●	4552 Blue ●	4553 Green ●	4545 Lead-Colored ●
4546 Black ●	4548 Silver ●	4547 Gold ●	4556 Royal Gold ●	4557 Classic Gold ●	4555 Copper ●



- Makes it possible to produce a raised line similar to lead glazing
- Suitable for glass, acrylic glass, metal, wood, stone, cardboard, paper and many kinds of plastics
- Easy painting directly from the tube through the practical plastic nozzle



Acrylic Glass Forms

for transparent glass painting with pre-cut attachment

- 45110** Ø 10 cm, round
- 45114** surface smooth DIN A4
- 45116** surface smooth DIN A5
- 45120** Ø 20 cm, round
- 45121** Ø 25 cm, round
- 45124** 10 cm, square
- 45125** 20 cm, square
- 45126** 9 X 6 cm, egg shape

- QTY 10
- QTY 6
- QTY 6
- QTY 6
- QTY 6
- QTY 10
- QTY 10
- QTY 10



Lead Tap

self-adhesive on one side, 0.1 mm thick, 10 m long

- 57800** 6 mm wide QTY 6
- 57810** 12 mm wide QTY 6
- 57816** 16 mm wide QTY 3

Colors are represented within the limitation of printing processes.

PORCELAIN

160°C



Porcelain and ceramic paint

Brilliant glossy paint, water-based and excellent for painting heat resistant materials such as porcelain, ceramics, terracotta, glass and metal

The porcelain paint is available in 20 ml jars, liners and in pens

Do not paint on areas where the design could be damaged by cutting with a knife, or where it could come into contact with food and drinks

By selecting the porcelain please pay attention that the objects are heat resistant

Materials with absorbent or rough surfaces like terracotta should be prepared with painting filler (no. 16272)

Arcopale merchandise should be dusted off damply

All colors are combinable:

Paintings with Hobby Line Porcelain brilliant and metallic can be cured several times.

Combination with Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter: Cure painting with Porcelain brilliant and / or metallic at 160°C for 90 minutes first and then apply Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter and cure at 160°C for 30 minutes

Combination of Porcelain color/pens with Porcelain POTCH (decoupage/napkin technique): do not exceed the curing temperature of 130°C (90 minutes) otherwise the napkin/decoupage paper will be scorched.

Dishwasher safe after curing



INSTRUCTION

STEP 1



Cleaning and pre-sketching

The porcelain **should be dust and grease free**. Therefore clean thoroughly with spirit or washing-up liquid. Pre-sketch the motif with stencils, graphite paper (no. 23048) or a drawing pencil (no. 8008).

STEP 2



Painting

Apply the paint as a varnish or enamel with a soft hair brush (or with a porcelain pen). Effects can be achieved with additives like glue stripes or cotton buds. Corrections should be made by careful rubbing with a moistened cloth. Painted objects should be allowed to **dry for at least 4 hours**. When using contour paints let dry first before continuing to paint with the colors.

STEP 3



Curing in the oven

Put the object into the cold oven. **Heat at a temperature of 160°C and uphold it for 90 minutes**, then allow the object to cool in the oven. After curing the painting is weather resistant, water resistant and dishwasher safe.

Dishwasher safe



Hobby Line Porcelain brillant 160°C

- Water-based Porcelain paint
- Can be applied as a varnish or enamel with a soft hair brush



0-6100201



0-6116200



135

Hobby Line Porcelain brillant 160°C in 35 color shades

Order information
- 20 ml jar QTY 6



16200 Creme White	16230 Ivory	16201 Canary Yellow	16202 Signal Yellow	16203 Orange	16204 Chinese Red
16205 Cherry Red	16206 Carmine Red	16207 Granat Red	16208 Magenta	16209 Rosé	16210 Tourmaline
16211 Amethyst	16212 Violet	16213 Royal Blue	16214 Sapphire	16215 Cyanean Blue	16216 Turquoise Blue
16217 Lapis Blue	16218 Cobalt Blue	16219 Light Blue	16220 Opal Blue	16221 Reseda	16222 Icy Green
16223 French Green	16224 Emerald Green	16225 Dark Green	16226 Dark Brown	16227 Havanna Brown	16228 Terracotta
16229 Cognac	16231 Gray	16232 Payne's Gray	16233 Anthracite	16234 Black	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line Porcelain LINER 160°C

- Water-based, heat resistant contour paint in 20 ml tubes
- Apply straight from tube
- Allow the contours to dry (min. 4 hours) before applying the color
- 12 brilliant color shades

Hobby Line Porcelain LINER 160°C in 12 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml tube
- 20 ml tube on header card with additional code „SB“, for example 16251SB

16251 Yellow	16252 Red	16253 Carmine Red	16254 Blue	16255 Green	16256 Brown
16262 Tin	16257 Black	16260 Silver	16259 Gold	16258 Royal Gold	16261 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Creative Set Porcelain brillant 160°C

- 16600 Content: 6 jars Hobby Line Porcelain brillant 160°C, 20 ml jars in color shades Canary Yellow, Cherry Red, Lapis Blue, French Green, Cognac and Black
1 Hobby Line brush
instruction
- QTY 3

Painting Medium, colorless, matt

- 16270 Water-based. Use as varnish or to tone down Porcelain Paint.
20 ml jar QTY 6



Painting Medium, colorless, glossy

- 16271 Water-based. Use as glossy varnish as well as to lighten or thin Porcelain Paint.
20 ml jar QTY 6



Painting Medium, colorless, filler

- 16272 Water-based. Use to prime absorbent and porous surface (for example terracotta).
20 ml jar QTY 6



Hobby Line Porcelain metallic 160°C

- The bright and brilliant porcelain and ceramic color now also available in 11 metallic colors
- The color is high covering and the colors are designed to be coordinated with PorcelainPen metallic
- Suitable for white porcelain, black ceramic and glazed ceramic
- Fixation: After drying time of 4 hours, cure at 160°C for **90 minutes**.
- Dishwasher safe after curing
- Use a soft brush for painting
- For stenciling you can use sponges (no. 45540) and Home Design flexible stencils (see page 174)



Hobby Line Porcelain metallic 160°C in 11 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassColor glitter 160°C

- Water-based Porcelain+GlassColor with glitter effect
- 8 color shades in 20 ml jars
- Color shades are adapted to the Porcelain+GlassPen glitter 160°C
- For glass, glazed ceramic, metal and porcelain
- Can be applied as a varnish or enamel with a soft hair brush
- Painted objects should dry for at least 4 hours. Curing in the non pre-heated oven at 160°C for 30 minutes
- After curing the painted objects are dishwasher safe



Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassColor glitter 160°C in 8 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter

- Half-transparent water-based color
- For glass, glazed ceramic, metal and porcelain
- The pen is combinable with all colors and pens from C.KREUL for porcelain and glass which are water-based
- First test the pen on paper before painting the object
- After a drying time of 4 hours, cure at 160°C in a non-preheated kitchen oven **for 30 minutes**
- After curing the painting is dishwasher safe
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system



Characteristics: **water-based, solvent-free, light-resistant, water- and smudge-proof after cure, dishwasher safe**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 3 mm

Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter QTY 6

- in 12 glittering color shades



Module Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter

165072 Sales Package:
72 Porcelain+GlassPEN
glitter
= 12 color shades
6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE PORCELAIN+GLASSPEN GLITTER 160°C

16501 Sun Yellow	16502 Orange
16503 Rosé	16504 Red
16505 Carmine Red	16506 Violet
16507 Blue	16508 Turquoise
16509 Light Green	16510 Green
16511 Brown	16512 Anthracite

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Hobby Line Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter 5-Pen-Set

16530 Content:
5 Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter
(Sun Yellow, Red, Blue,
Light Green, Anthracite) QTY 5

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

Hobby Line

Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brillant 160°C

- Fashionable and brilliant color shades with 3 different tips
- For painting on glass, glazing ceramic, metal and porcelain
- First test the pen on paper before painting the object
- After a drying time of 4 hours, cure at 160°C in the non-preheated kitchen oven for **90 minutes**
- After curing the painting is dishwasher safe (Arcopale merchandise should be dusted off damply)
- Available in 19 color shades and 1 contour pen Black
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system

PORCELAINPEN BRILLANT 160°C WATER-BASED



Characteristics: **water-based, lightfast, solvent-free, water-, smudge- and dishwasher proof after curing**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4 mm



Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brillant 160°C QTY 6

- in 19 color shades
- bullet tip for extensive application



Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brillant 5-Pen-Set

16400 Content:
4 PorcelainPENs brillant
(Signal Yellow, Cherry Red, Royal Blue, French Green)
1 PorcelainPEN Contour in Black QTY 3

HOBBY LINE PORCELAINPEN BRILLANT

16460 White	16461 Creme
16462 Citron Yellow	16401 Signal Yellow
16402 Orange	16404 Rosé
16403 Cherry Red	16463 Dark Red
16405 Tourmaline	16464 Lilac
16465 Violet	16406 Light Blue
16466 Lapis Blue	16407 Royal Blue
16467 Turquoise	16408 Reseda
16409 French Green	16410 Cognac
16411 Black	16412 Contour Black

Farbabweichungen sind drucktechnisch bedingt



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm



**Hobby Line PorcelainPEN
brillant 160°C Contour** QTY 6

- in Black
- with fine tip for contours



Characteristics: **water-based, lightfast, solvent-free,**
water-, smudge- and dishwasher proof after curing



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 4 mm



Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brillant calligraphy 160°C QTY 6

- in 4 color shades
- for nice writing and decorating

HOBBY LINE PORCELAINPEN BRILLANT CALLIGRAPHY

16468 White	16469 Cherry Red
16470 Royal Blue	16471 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Module Hobby Line PorcelainPEN brillant 160°C

164072 Sales Package:
 72 PorcelainPENs
 = 11 color shades
 6 pens each
 = 6 contour pens
 in Black

991012 Module, empty



Module Hobby Line PorcelainPen brillant + calligraphy 160°C

for hanging into the sales display

164074 Sales Package:
 48 PorcelainPENs brillant
 = 8 color shades 6 pens each
 (16460-16467)
 24 PorcelainPENs brillant calligraphy
 = 4 color shades 6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions
 H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

You can use these modules without frame also as counter display!

Frames for attaching the modules

- 0-1199062** into the sales display
- 0-1199061** in the Shop Concept
- 0-1199060** in the Shop Concept with adapter

Hobby Line PorcelainPEN metallic 160°C

- Fashionable and brilliant color shades with shaped firm tip for painting on glass, glazing ceramic, metal and porcelain
- Can be combined with all products from the PORCELAIN 160°C program
- First test the pen on paper before painting the object
- After a drying time of 4 hours, cure at 160°C in the non-preheated kitchen oven for 90 minutes
- After curing the painting is dishwasher safe (Arcopale merchandise should be dusted off damply)
- Available in 11 color shades and 2 contour pens in Gold and Silver
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system



Characteristics: **water-based, lightfast, solvent-free, water-, smudge- and dishwasher proof after curing**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4 mm



Hobby Line PorcelainPEN metallic 160°C QTY 6

- in 11 color shades
- bullet tip for extensive application



Module Hobby Line PorcelainPEN metallic

164073 Sales Package:
78 PorcelainPENS metallic
= 11 color shades
6 pens each
= 2 colors contour pens
(Gold, Silver)
6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE PORCELAINPEN METALLIC	
16418 Mother-of-Pearl-White	16416 Silver
16415 Gold	16417 Copper
16426 Yellow-Metallic	16419 Red-Metallic
16420 Pink-Metallic	16427 Purple-Metallic
16421 Blue-Metallic	16422 Turquoise-Metallic
16423 Green-Metallic	16425 Contour-Silver
16424 Contour-Gold	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm



Hobby Line PorcelainPEN metallic 160°C Contour QTY 6

- in Gold and Silver
- with fine tip for contours



Hobby Line PorcelainPEN metallic Set of 5 Pens

16430 Content:
5 Hobby Line PorcelainPens metallic (Gold, Silver, Copper, Metallic Blue, Metallic Red)
QTY 3

Usable twice:

Header for changing "All Season" and "Christmas"



"tear open"-Counter Display "All Season + Christmas" Hobby Line Porcelain PEN 160°C

- with header "All Season"
- and header "Christmas"

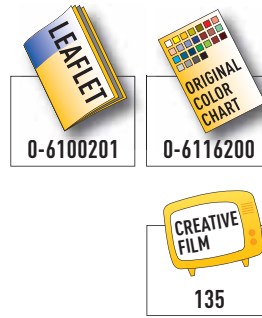
164064 Content:

64 Hobby Line PorcelainPENS 160°C
= 28 PorcelainPENS brilliant
1 color shade 5 pc each (Cherry Red)
5 color shades 4 pc each (Signal Yellow, Orange, Royal Blue, Reseda, White)
= 6 Porcelain PENS Contour Black
= 24 Porcelain PENS metallic
3 color shades 8 pc each (Gold, Silver, Pearl White)
= 6 Porcelain PENS metallic Contour Gold

Dimensions: H = 24.8 cm, W = 16.5 cm,
D = 14.5 cm

Hobby Line PORCELAIN PAINTER

- With a stable brush tip for painting, decorating and for wide lines on glass, glazing ceramics, metal and porcelain
- Can be combined with all products from the PORCELAIN 160°C program
- After a drying time of 4 hours, cure at 160°C in a non-preheated kitchen oven for 90 minutes
- After curing the painting is dishwasher safe (Arcopale merchandise should be dusted off damply)
- Very easy to handle – ideal for children



Characteristics: **water-based, lightfast, solvent-free, dishwasher safe after curing**



STROKE WIDTH
approx. 1 - 3 mm

Hobby Line PORCELAIN PAINTER with a brush tip QTY 6
- in 12 color shades
- with stable brush tip for extensive creations, decorating and wide lines



Module Hobby Line PORCELAIN PAINTER with brush tip

- 163072** Sales Package:
72 PORCELAIN PAINTER with brush tip = 12 color shades 6 pens each
- 991012** Module, empty

HOBBY LINE PORCELAIN PAINTER			
	16301 Canary Yellow		16303 Orange
	16305 Cherry Red		16309 Rosé
	16312 Violet		16313 Royal Blue
	16316 Turquoise Blue		16320 Opal Blue
	16321 Reseda		16323 French Green
	16329 Cognac		16334 Black
	16134 Contour Black		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



STROKE WIDTH
approx. 1 mm

Hobby Line PORCELAIN PAINTER Contour with a brush tip QTY 6
- in Black
- for fine lines



Hobby Line PORCELAIN PAINTER 5-Pen-Set

- 16300** Content:
5 PORCELAIN PAINTER with brush tip (Canary Yellow, Cherry Red, Royal Blue, French Green, Black) QTY 3

Hobby Line PORCELAIN PAINTER Set with Cup "Just have a cup!"

The highlight at every child's birthday party and a very unique present.

- 16500** Content:
1 Porcelain Cup and 4 PORCELAIN PAINTER (Canary Yellow, Cherry Red, Royal Blue, Black) in easy-to-carry cardboard box QTY 3



ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

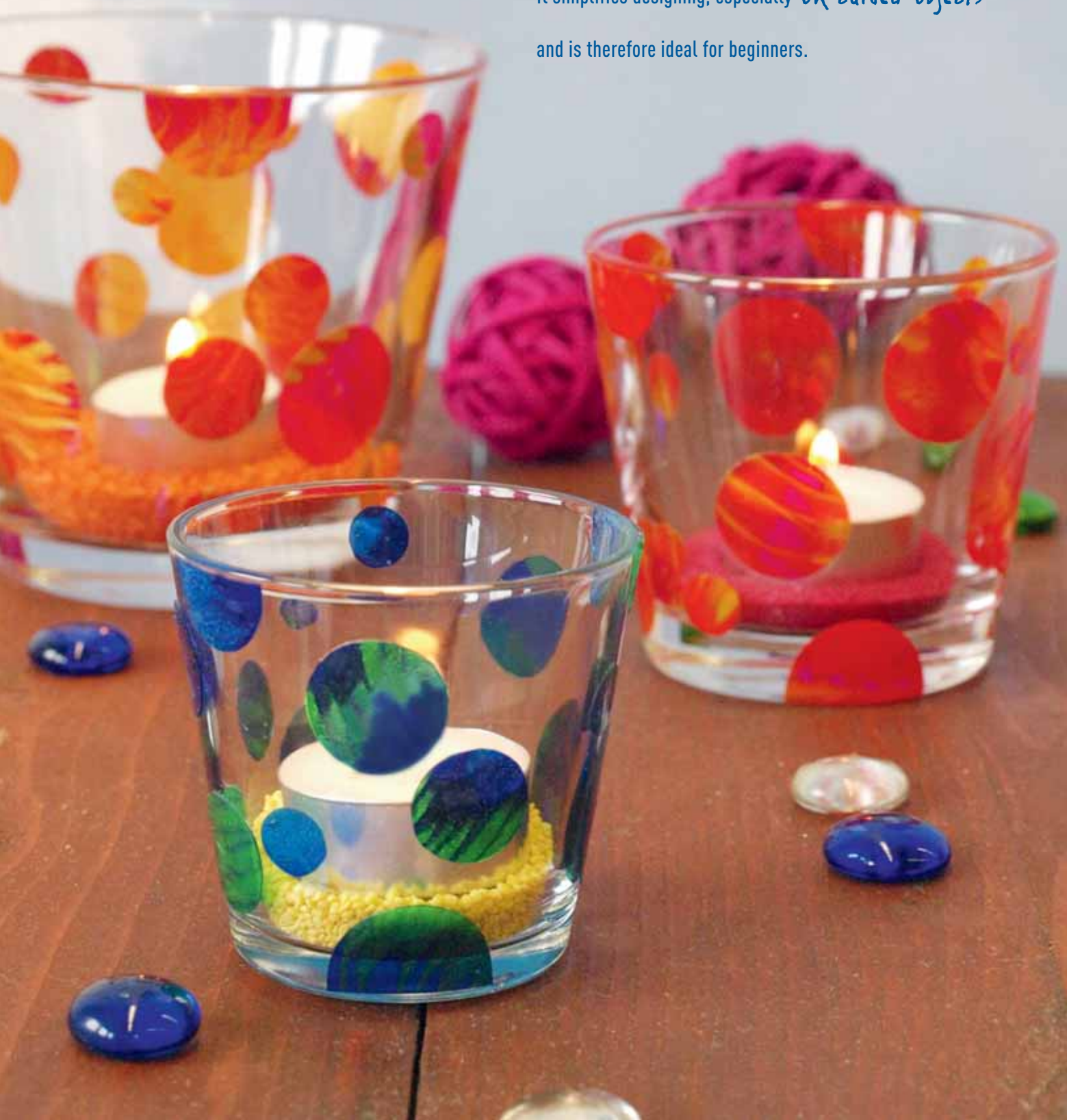
TERRACOTTA

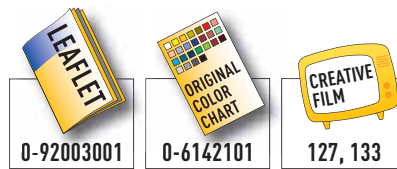
GLAS DESIGN NEW ART

... is what the latest innovation for creative designs on glass, porcelain and enamelled ceramic is called!

It combines the *easy handling* of Window Color and the *long-lasting durability* of glass and porcelain paint.

It simplifies designing, especially on *curved objects* and is therefore ideal for beginners.





Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART

- Transparent water-based glass paint
- For durable decorations on glass and porcelain
- 14 brilliant colors, including 2 contour paints in the 55 ml bottle
- The paints are light-fast, waterproof and mixable
- Easy handling as Window Color: Paint – Remove – Decorate
- Apply paint directly out of the bottle onto smooth special plastic sheet
- For delicate creations, the use of fine metal tips is recommended
- Do not place paintings on areas where the design could be damaged by cutting with a knife, or where it could come into contact with food and drinks
- **Curable at 160°C**, 45 min in non-preheated oven
- Check the heat resistance of the object prior to curing
- **Dishwasher safe after curing**



Especially pleasing and easy painting with the soft 55 ml paint bottles

Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART in 12 color shades

Order information

- 55 ml bottle QTY 6



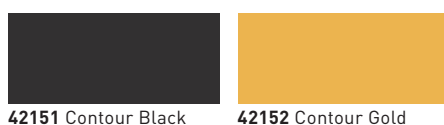
Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Creative Tip
Application on window glass, mirrors and tiles is **not** recommended. The motifs can possibly stain the surfaces or become unremovable.

Easy handling as Window Color: Paint – Remove – Decorate

Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART Outlining Paints in 2 color shades





Hobby Line
GLAS DESIGN NEW ART
Special plastic sheet

42105 Content:
 5 smooth sheets
 DIN A5 QTY 5



Hobby Line
GLAS DESIGN NEW ART
Motif Patterns

42109 Content:
 4 sheets DIN A4
 with more than
 70 motifs QTY 5



Hobby Line Fine Metal Tips
 for extra fine lines, suitable for
 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART – 55 ml bottles

42805	0.5 mm	QTY 10
42807	0.7 mm	QTY 10
42809	0.9 mm	QTY 10



With this porcelain and glass paint, decorative painting on dishes is child's play!



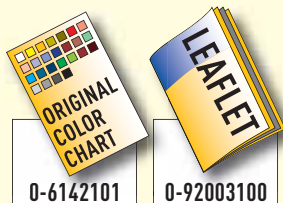
Place the motif pattern under the smooth special plastic sheet. Trace the outlines on the sheet using the contour paint. For extra fine outlines you can use the Hobby Line fine metal tips.



Allow to dry for at least 2 hours. Afterwards, **thinly** apply the paint. Allow to dry for at least 24 hours (depending on the application thickness).



Remove the motif from the film by loosening one corner of the motif.



**Ideal advertising medium for
 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART**



0-6142102
 Glazed ceramic cup with printed logo
 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART and with pretty
 motif, painted with original paint.



Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART Set "Designer-Cup"

- 42160** Content:
- 3 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART Pen 29 ml each (Orange, Pink, Blue Diamond)
 - 1 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART Pen contour paint, 29 ml (Black)
 - 1 fine metal tip
 - 1 motif pattern DIN A4
 - 1 special plastic sheet DIN A5
 - 1 porcelain cup
 - 1 instruction

QTY 3



Including motif patterns



Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART Counter Display

- 421156** Content:
- 48 bottles GLAS DESIGN NEW ART = 12 colors 4 bottles 55 ml each (42111 - 42122)
 - 8 bottles outlining paint = 2 outlining paints 4 bottles 55 ml each (42151 and 42152)
 - 10 x GLAS DESIGN NEW ART motif-patterns (42109)
 - 10 x GLAS DESIGN NEW ART special plastic sheet (42105)

Dimensions: H = 37.5 cm, W = 50 cm, D = 16.5 cm



Hobby Line GLAS DESIGN NEW ART Basic Set

- 42165** Content:
- 4 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART colors, 55 ml bottles each (Sun Yellow, Cherry Red, Royal Blue, May Green)
 - 1 GLAS DESIGN NEW ART contour paint, 55 ml bottle in Black
 - 1 motif pattern DIN A4
 - 1 special plastic sheet DIN A5

QTY 3

STEP

4



In order to ensure **the motif will appear even, bubble-free, and smooth on the desired base**, carefully rinse the motif in a basin or bowl filled with cold water. Allow it to briefly drip dry.

STEP

5



Apply the smooth underside of the motif to the dust and oil free base (glass/porcelain). Starting from the middle, carefully press the motif on using a cotton cloth. Smoothen out the motif from the center outwards, so that any water or air bubbles will be removed. Should some bubbles remain, remove the motive, dab with water, and then reapply the motif. Use the cloth to carefully dab away any excess water and then allow to dry approx. 24 hours.

STEP

6



If desired, cure at 160°C for 45 minutes in a non-preheated oven. Allow to cool in oven. It is now dishwasher safe. Do not paint on areas where the design could be damaged by cutting with a knife, or where it could come into contact with food and drinks. Do not use on window glass.

Porcelain and ceramic crockery

- For painting with Hobby Line Porcelain paint and Porcelain pens
- Dishwasher proof and fireproof

Black ceramic

Especially adapted for PorcelainPEN metallic

16556 Cup small, ceramic, Black QTY 6



16556

16557 XXL cup, ceramic, Black QTY 6



16557

16558 Plate, ceramic, Black QTY 6



16558

16559 Bowl for cereals, ceramic, Black QTY 6



16559



White Porcelain

16551 Bowl for cereals porcelain, White QTY 6



16551

16564 Plate, porcelain, White QTY 6



16564

16553 XXL-Cup, porcelain, White QTY 6



16553

16565 Cup, porcelain, White QTY 6



16565

16555 Cup, porcelain, White QTY 6



16555



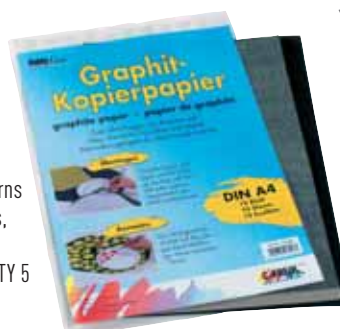
PORCELAIN MARKER 160°C Drawing Pencil

8008 for drawing on porcelain QTY 12

8008SB also available on SB card QTY 12

Graphite paper

23048 10 sheets, DIN A4 for transferring patterns onto porcelain, glass, ceramics and metal QTY 5



Use yellow or white copying paper for transfer the motifs on dark ceramic (item no. 7587 – 7590 see page 89).

Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter

- The perfect universal pen for numerous creative possibilities with glamorous gloss and glitter effect
- For designing, writing and decorating
- For almost all surfaces, e.g. on cardboard, paper, stone ...
- Tip: for the perfect appearance on wood, we recommend first applying a base, for example with Hobby Line Acrylic paint
- Ideally suited for combination with Hobby Line Acrylic Colors with Glitter
- Valve system provides even and precise ink flow



LEAFLET
0-99007100

Characteristics: **quick-drying, with glitter and gloss effect, semi-opaque, waterproof, lightproof, water-based, solvent-free**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 3 mm



Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter

QTY 6

- available in 12 colors
- universal tip for extensive and fine creations

HOBBY LINE DECOpen GLITTER

46171 Yellow	46172 Orange	46173 Carmine Red	46174 Rosé
46175 Violet	46176 Blue	46177 Light Green	46178 Dark Green
46179 Brown	46180 Black	46181 Silver	46182 Gold

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter Set

46170 Content:
5 pens stroke width 1-3 mm
(Yellow, Carmine Red, Blue,
Dark Green, Black) QTY 5



Module Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter

461772 Sales Package: 72 pens
Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter
= 12 colors 6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions: H = 25.5 cm
W = 30.5 cm
D = 10.5 cm

Frames for attaching the modules

- 0-1199062** into the sales display
- 0-1199061** in the Shop Concept
- 0-1199060** in the Shop Concept with adapter

Usable twice:

Header for changing
"All Season" and "Christmas"



"tear open" – Counter Display Hobby Line DECOpen Glitter

461770 Content: 72 pens Hobby Line
DECOpen Glitter
= 12 colors 6 pens each

Dimensions: H = 24.8 cm
W = 16.5 cm
D = 14.5 cm

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

DECOpen medium

- Water-based universal pen for almost all surfaces like metal, cardboard, terracotta and lots more
- Weatherproof on adhesive grounds
- Does not bleed through paper
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system



Characteristics: **quick-drying, dries matt, permanent covering, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, lightproof, water-based, solvent-free, ink will not bleed through paper**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4 mm



Hobby Line DECOpen medium

QTY 6

- available in 15 colors
- bullet tip for extensive creations

HOBBY LINE DECOPEN MEDIUM

46101 White	46102 Yellow	46103 Orange	46104 Red
46105 Flesh-Color	46106 Rosé	46107 Violet	46108 Light Blue
46109 Blue	46110 Light green	46111 Green	46112 Brown
46113 Black	46114 Silver	46115 Gold	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Module Hobby Line DECOpen medium

- 461090 Sales Package:
90 pens
= 15 colors 6 pens each
- 991012 Module, empty

This display will be supplied filled.



"tear open" - Counter Display Hobby Line DECOpen

- 461060 Sales Package: 60 DECOpens
= 25 DECOpens fine
2 x White, Yellow, Red, Blue
3 x Black, Silver, Gold
1 x Orange, Flesh-Color, Rosé, Violet, Light Blue, Light Green, Green, Brown
= 35 DECOpens medium
5 x Black, Silver, Gold
3 x White
2 x Yellow, Red, Light Blue, Blue, Light Green, Green
1 x Orange, Flesh-Color, Rosé, Violet, Brown

QTY 1

Dimensions: H = 24.3 cm, W = 14.2 cm, D = 14.5 cm



Hobby Line DECOpen medium Set

- 46100 Content:
5 DECOpens medium stroke width 2-4 mm (Yellow, Red, Blue, Green, Black)

QTY 5




DECOPEN

The all-purpose pen for designing, labelling and decorating

Characteristics: **quick-drying, dries matt, permanent covering, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, lightproof, water-based, solvent-free, ink will not bleed through paper**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm 

Hobby Line DECOpen fine

QTY 6

- available in 15 colors
- bullet tip for fine creations

HOBBY LINE DECOPEN FINE

46151 White	46152 Yellow	46153 Orange	46154 Red
46155 Flesh Color	46156 Rosé	46157 Violet	46158 Light Blue
46159 Blue	46160 Light Green	46161 Green	46162 Brown
46163 Black	46164 Silver	46165 Gold	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Module Hobby Line DECOpen fine

461590 Sales Package: 90 DECOpens fine
= 15 colors 6 pens each

991012 Module, empty



Dimensions (valid for all modules on this double page):

H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

You can use these modules without frame also as counter display!

Frames for attaching the modules

0-1199062 into the sales display

0-1199061 in the Shop Concept

0-1199060 in the Shop Concept with adapter



Hobby Line DECOpen fine Set

46150 Content:
6 DECOpens fine
stroke width 1-2 mm
(White, Yellow, Red,
Green, Blue, Black) QTY 5

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

Lacquer Pens Paint Markers with four individual fiber tips

- For creating and writing greeting cards, small gifts and more
- For "Indoor" and "Outdoor" use on almost all surfaces
- Quick-drying and high-covering
- Constant and exact ink flow due to valve system



Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, high-covering**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 4mm



Hobby Line Lacquer Pen Paint Marker medium QTY 6

- in 14 color shades
- bullet tip for extensive application



Module Hobby Line Lacquer Pens Paint Markers medium

471084 Sales Package:
84 Lacquer Pens
Paint Markers medium
= 14 color shades
6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE LACKMALSTIFT MEDIUM

47010 Weiß	47015 Gelb
47009 Orange	47012 Rot
47017 Pink	47016 Violett
47019 Hellblau	47013 Blau
47014 Grün	47018 Braun
47011 Schwarz	47021 Silber
47020 Gold	47022 Kupfer
47035 Neongelb <small>new</small>	47036 Neonorange <small>new</small>
47037 Neopink <small>new</small>	

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, high-covering**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2mm



Hobby Line Lacquer Pen Paint Marker fine QTY 6

- in 14 color shades
- bullet tip for fine application



Module Hobby Line Lacquer Pens Paint Markers fine

472084 Sales Package:
84 Lacquer Pens
Paint Markers fine
= 14 color shades
6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE LACQUER PEN PAINT MARKER FINE

47210 White	47215 Yellow
47209 Orange	47212 Red
47217 Pink	47216 Violet
47219 Light Blue	47213 Blue
47214 Green	47218 Brown
47211 Black	47221 Silver
47220 Gold	47222 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.




LACQUER PENS PAINT MARKERS

Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, high-covering**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 0.8 mm 

Hobby Line Lacquer Pen Paint Marker extrafine QTY 6

- in 8 color shades
- fine tip for extra fine application

Usable twice:

Header for changing
"All Season" and "Christmas"











"tear open" - Display „All Season + Christmas“ Hobby Line Lacquer Pen Paint Marker

- with header „All Season“
- with header „Christmas“

47096 Content: 96 Hobby Line Lacquer Pen Paint Markers

- = 24 pens medium
 - 4 x White and Black
 - 8 x Gold and Silver
- = 30 pens fine
 - 6 x White, Black and Silver
 - 12 x Gold
- = 18 pens extrafine
 - 6 x Black, Gold and Silver
- = 24 pens calligraphy
 - 6 x White, Black, Gold and Silver

Dimensions:
H = 24,8 cm, W = 16,5 cm, D = 14,5 cm

HOBBY LINE LACQUER PEN PAINT MARKER EXTRAFINE	
	47410 White
	47412 Red
	47413 Blue
	47414 Green
	47411 Black
	47421 Silver
	47420 Gold
	47422 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, high-covering**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 3 mm 

Hobby Line Lacquer Pen Paint Marker calligraphy QTY 6






- in 5 color shades
- calligraphy tip



Module Hobby Line Lacquer Pens Paint Markers extrafine and calligraphy

- 474078** Sales Package:
48 Lacquer Pens Paint Markers extrafine
= 8 color shades 6 pens each
30 Lacquer Pens Paint Markers calligraphy
= 5 color shades 6 pens each

991012 Module, empty

HOBBY LINE LACQUER PEN PAINT MARKER CALLIGRAPHY			
	47510 White		47511 Black
	47521 Silver		47520 Gold
	47522 Copper		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Dimensions
(valid for all modules on this double page):
H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

You can use these modules without frame also as counter display!

Frames for attaching the modules

- 0-1199062** into the sales display
- 0-1199061** in the Shop Concept
- 0-1199060** in the Shop Concept with adapter

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

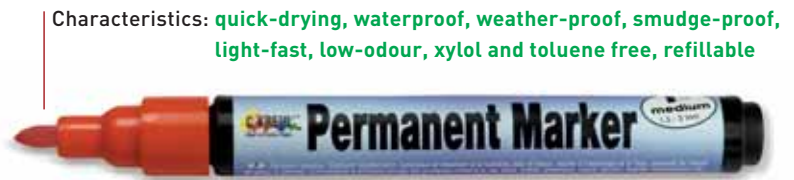
STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA


Permanent Marker with four individual fiber tips

- For marking, writing and labelling on almost all surfaces for indoor and outdoor
- All Permanent Markers are refillable



Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, refillable**

STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1.5 - 3 mm 

Permanent Marker medium

QTY 6

- in 12 color shades
- bullet tip for extensive application















Module

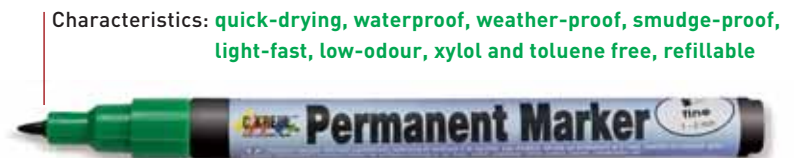
Permanent Marker medium

476072 Sales Package:
72 Permanent Marker medium
= 12 color shades 6 pens each

991012 Module, empty


C. KREUL PERMANENT MARKER MEDIUM

	47615 Yellow		47609 Orange
	47612 Red		47617 Pink
	47616 Violet		47613 Blue
	47619 Light Blue		47608 Light Green
	47614 Green		47618 Brown
	47607 Dark Brown		47611 Black



Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, refillable**

STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm 

Permanent Marker fine

QTY 6

- in 6 color shades
- bullet tip for fine application

C. KREUL PERMANENT MARKER FINE

	47815 Yellow		47809 Orange
	47812 Red		47813 Blue
	47814 Green		47811 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Dimensions (valid for all modules on this double page):

H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

You can use these modules without frame
also as counter display!

Frames for attaching the modules

0-1199062 into the sales display

0-1199061 in the Shop Concept

0-1199060 in the Shop Concept with adapter

PERMANENT MARKER



0-99007100

Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, refillable**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 5 mm



Permanent Marker chisel tip

QTY 6

- in 4 color shades
- chisel tip for writing and marking in different widths



C. KREUL PERMANENT MARKER CHISEL TIP

 47712 Red	 47713 Blue
 47714 Green	 47711 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Characteristics: **quick-drying, waterproof, weather-proof, smudge-proof, light-fast, low-odour, xylol and toluene free, refillable**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 4 - 12 mm



Permanent Marker XXL

QTY 4

- in 2 color shades
- chisel tip for extra wide marking

C. KREUL PERMANENT MARKER XXL

 48011 Black	 48012 Red
---	--

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Module Permanent Marker fine, chisel tip and XXL

- 477072** Sales Package:
 36 Permanent Marker fine
 = 6 color shades 6 pens each
 24 Permanent Marker chisel tip
 = 4 color shades 6 pens each
 8 Permanent Marker XXL
 = 2 color shades 4 pens each

991012 Module, empty

ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

C.KREUL ART Pen

- Highly lightfast and water-based ink
- For nice writing and decorating
- Suitable for wood, carton, linen and paper
- With 4 different tips for 4 different stroke widths
- Ideal also for graphics and illustrations, plans or layouts



Module ARTPen + Lacquer Pen Paint Markers

- 479073** Sales Package:
 84 pens
 = 6 x ARTPen extrafine Black
 = 4 color shades ARTPen fine 6 pens each (Black, Gold, Silver, Copper)
 = 6 x ARTPen brush Black
 = 6 x ARTPen calligraphy Black
 = 6 x Lacquer Pen Paint Marker extrafine White
 = 6 x Lacquer Pen Paint Marker fine White
 = 5 color shades Lacquer Pen Paint Marker calligraphy 6 pens each (White, Black, Gold, Silver, Copper)

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions: H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

extrafine – The extra fine tip for writing and decorating of gifts, greeting cards, invitations, place cards and more



Characteristics: **highly lightfast ink, water-based, solvent-free**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 0.8 mm

C.KREUL ARTPen extrafine

- in Black

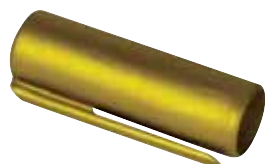
QTY 6

C.KREUL ARTPEN EXTRAFINE

47981 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

ART Pen fine – The fine tip for writing and decorating of gifts, greeting cards, invitations, place cards and more



Characteristics: **highly lightfast ink, water-based, solvent-free**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm

C.KREUL ARTPen fine

- in 4 color shades

QTY 6

C.KREUL ARTPEN FINE

47951 Black

47952 Gold

47953 Silver

47954 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Art Pen extrafine



Art Pen fine



Art Pen fine



Art Pen fine



Art Pen fine



Art Pen brush



Art Pen calligraphy



ACRYLIC

BATISTE

COTTON

COTTON-MIX

TILES

FOIL

GLASS

GLAZED CERAMIC

RUBBER

SKIN

WOOD

CARTON

CANVAS

CERAMIC

PLASTIC

LEATHER

LINEN

METAL

METAL FOIL

PAPER

PORCELAIN

SILK

MIRROR

STONE

STYROFOAM

TERRACOTTA

ART Pen brush – The brush tip is very flexible like a brush. Push lightly and you will get fine lines. Push more and you will achieve wide lines. Also for extensive application.



Characteristics: highly lightfast ink, water-based, solvent-free



STROKE WIDTH

variable  

C. KREUL ARTPen brush

QTY 6

- in Black

C. KREUL ARTPEN BRUSH

47961 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.


ART Pen calligraphy – the art of nice writing. The calligraphy tip for elegant hand writing is especially stable. Especially for creating greeting cards, small gifts and more.



Characteristics: highly lightfast ink, water-based, solvent-free



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 0.5 - 3.5 mm 

C. KREUL ARTPen calligraphy

QTY 6

- in Black

C. KREUL ARTPEN CALLIGRAPHY

47971 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

C. KREUL Gel roller for elegant writing and decorating

- For effortless and flowing writing of letters, diaries and for decorating presents, photo albums etc.
- With special water-based gel ink
- With metal-framed roller tip and rubber grip
- Ideal for scrapbooking



Characteristics: **water-based gel ink, lightfast, solvent-free, quick-drying**



STROKE WIDTH

0.7 mm 

Gel roller

- in 6 color shades

QTY 10



C. KREUL Gel roller Set

48341 Content:
6 Gel roller in White, Red, Black,
Glitter-Gold, Metallic-Gold,
Metallic-Silver

QTY 5

C. KREUL GEL ROLLER

48305 White *	48321 Metallic-Silver *
48304 Green	48302 Red
48320 Metallic-Gold *	48301 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

* Especially adapted for dark papers



Hobby Line TATTOO Pen Tattoos – the fascinating body art

- For trendy painting on greaseless skin, e.g. for going to a party, carnival, child's birthday party, etc.
- In 7 typical tattoo colors
- Durability of color on skin depends on type of skin, temperature and perspiration of the person
- Please close cap immediately after use



Characteristics: **water-based cosmetics ink, water-proof, lasts up to 5 days depending on type of skin, cosmetics-conform according to EC directives**



DERMATOLOGICALLY TESTED

STROKE WIDTH

0.5 - 3 mm

Hobby Line TATTOO Pen

QTY 6

- in 7 color shades
- wth stable soft brush tip



Hobby Line TATTOO Pen Set

62170 Content:
4 Hobby Line TATTOO Pens
(Red, Violet, Henna, Black)
2 motif-stencils
1 instruction QTY 3

HOBBY LINE TATTOO PEN			
	62101 Red		62107 Pink
	62108 Violet		62102 Blue
	62103 Green		62106 Henna
	62105 Black		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

“tear open” – Counter Display Hobby Line TATTOO Pen

62178 Content: 78 Hobby Line TATTOO Pens
= 3 color shades 6 pieces each (Green, Pink, Violet)
= 2 color shades 12 pieces each (Red, Blue)
= 2 color shades 18 pieces each (Henna, Black)

Dimensions: H = 24.8 cm
W = 16.5 cm
D = 14.5 cm



Module Hobby Line TATTOO Pen

621078 Sales Package:
78 Hobby Line TATTOO Pens
= 3 color shades 6 pieces each (Green, Pink, Violet)
= 2 color shades 12 pieces each (Red, Blue)
= 2 color shades 18 pieces each (Henna, Black)

991012 Module, empty

Dimensions: H = 25.5 cm, W = 30.5 cm, D = 10.5 cm

Hobby Line TATTOO STENCILS

- easy to use: **Stick on – Fill in – Peel off**
- if handled gently, can be used again and again



62140
Ribbons
QTY 5

62141
Tribals
QTY 5

62142
Mehndi-Symbols
QTY 5

62143
Ribbons
QTY 5

62144
Sun, flowers,
butterflies
QTY 5

Frames for attaching the modules

0-1199062 into the sales display

0-1199061 in the Shop Concept

0-1199060 in the Shop Concept with adapter

- ACRYLIC
- BATISTE
- COTTON
- COTTON-MIX
- TILES
- FOIL
- GLASS
- GLAZED CERAMIC
- RUBBER
- SKIN
- WOOD
- CARTON
- CANVAS
- CERAMIC
- PLASTIC
- LEATHER
- LINEN
- METAL
- METAL FOIL
- PAPER
- PORCELAIN
- SILK
- MIRROR
- STONE
- STYROFOAM
- TERRACOTTA

Marbling with **MAGIC MARBLE**



BRILLIANT MARBLING PAINT FOR UNIQUE MARBLING EFFECTS ON PLASTIC, WOOD, GLASS & PORCELAIN (FOR DECORATION ONLY), METAL, STYROFOAM, CANDLES, EARTHENWARE, TERRACOTTA, PAPER, LEATHER AND MORE.



Dripping

Fill containers with water in which the object can be completely immersed.

Note:

You will not be able to completely clean the containers after using them for marbling. We therefore recommend that you protect the containers with a plastic bag. Shake the marbling paint well and then hold the color close to the water and let it drip onto the surface.

Drawing the pattern

The more color you let drip into the water, the more intense the marble effect. Do not use more than 15 drops and a maximum of 4 colors when using Styrofoam articles.

After dripping the droplets of color into the water draw the marble pattern immediately using a wooden rod. 2 - 3 colors can be used to achieve ideal marbling results.

Immersing

Place the object, e.g. Styrofoam, on the wooden rod and slowly immerse it into the water, stop briefly and then pull it quickly back out. To prevent a second layer of color forming on the object gently blow on the surface of the water before removing the object to push the color to the outside edge of the container. Let dry. Depending on the base material of the object you are marble-painting, the color will be dust-dry within 15 - 30 minutes. You can wipe the objects after they have dried completely.

Finished

For the next marbling phase carefully remove the excess color using a sheet of paper (edge) from the surface of the water. Remove any paint residues to ensure that the new color is distributed uniformly. Replace the water when it becomes too dirty.



- 30 brilliant colors with magnificent luminosity
- 20 ml jars with drop tip for easy and exact dosage
- 9 metallic and 2 glitter colors for lustrous results
- Fast drying

Brilliant colors and luminosity in 30 different colors

with drop tip for easy pouring



- Smooth surfaces such as glass, metal or plastic must be free of grease (clean before painting using appropriate cleaners). You can apply a base coat of Hobby Line satin varnish (no. 830300) to the material, especially on glass, before marbling to achieve better results.
- The order in which you drip the colors into the water will have an effect on the marbling pattern. The first color is displaced somewhat by the second one, meaning the second color will be more vibrant.
- For single-color marbling, use colorless marbling paint and the desired color.
- You can mix the colors with one another to create your own individual colors.
- Always work at a brisk pace when marbling, as otherwise a semi-dry color film will form on the surface of the water.
- Original colors can only be obtained on a white base. The colors appear somewhat darker on wood or other materials with a darker natural color.
- We recommend using a substitute of turpentine (for example SOLO GOYA, no. 3571) as a cleaning agent.
- Close the paint jars immediately after use. We recommend wearing gloves and an apron when painting.
- Before marbling textile or fabric please try it on a little piece of fabric.



Hobby Line Magic Marble Colors in 19 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar with drop tip QTY 6

73201 White	73202 Citron	73203 Sun Yellow
73204 Orange	73205 Red	73206 Rosé
73207 Ruby Red	73208 Magenta	73209 Violet
73210 Light Blue	73211 Blue	73212 Dark Blue
73213 Turquoise	73214 Light Green	73215 Green
73216 Ocher	73217 Brown	73218 Black
73222 Colorless		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line Magic Marble Metallic Colors in 9 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar with drop tip QTY 6

73225 Metallic Yellow	73226 Metallic Red	73227 Metallic Rosé
73228 Metallic Violet	73229 Metallic Blue	73230 Metallic Green
73219 Silver	73220 Gold	73221 Copper

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Hobby Line Magic Marble Glitter Colors in 2 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml jar with drop tip QTY 6

73223 Glitter Silver

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.





Hobby Line Magic Marble Basic Set

73600 Content:
6 x 20 ml Magic Marble marbling colors with drop-tip (White, Sun Yellow, Red, Blue, Green, Black)
1 instruction

QTY 3



Hobby Line Magic Marble Metallic Set

73610 Content:
6 x 20 ml Magic Marble marbling colors (Metallic Blue, Metallic Green, Metallic Red, Metallic Violet, Metallic Gold, Metallic Silver)
1 instruction

QTY 3



Hobby Line Magic Marble-Set "Easter"

73701 Content:
4 x 20 ml Magic Marble marbling colors (Citron, Rose, Magenta, Light Blue)
4 plastic eggs
4 marbling sticks
1 instruction

QTY 5



Usable twice:

Header for changing "All Season" and "Christmas"



Counter Display

"All Season + Christmas"
Hobby Line Magic Marble
- with header "All Season"
- and header "Christmas"
for changing

732091 Content: 90 jars
20 ml each
= 18 color shades
5 jars each
(no. 732.. 03, 04, 05, 08, 09, 11, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30)

Dimensions:
H = 40 cm, W = 37 cm, D = 38 cm



Box can be used perfectly for marbling



Hobby Line Magic Marble Set "Easter"

73700 Content:
4 x 20 ml Magic Marble marbling colors (Sun Yellow, Red, Orange, Light Green)
5 plastic eggs
5 marbling sticks
easter grass
1 instruction

QTY 5



Hobby Line Magic Marble Counter Display 20 ml

732044 Sales Package:
216 jars 20 ml each
= 24 color shades
6 jars each
(no. 732.. 01, 06, 07-10, 12, 13, 15-30)
= 6 color shades
12 jars each
(no. 732.. 02-05, 11, 14)

99-732044 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 80.5 cm
W = 34 cm
D = 34.5 cm



DECO Hardener

Shaping, air drying hardener (water-based).
Made for hardening of textiles, silk, leather and natural papers.

- 70150** 150 ml plastic jar QTY 6
70151 750 ml plastic bottle QTY 3



STEP 1



Apply a generous amount of HOBBY LINE DECO hardener to the cotton bag using a brush. You need about 150 ml of HOBBY LINE DECO Hardener for one cotton bag (38 x 42 cm).

STEP 2



To easy modeling, put the bag over a basket and model by hand (one-way gloves should be used). Let dry overnight. Remove the basket. For more stability the DECO hardener can also be applied inside the bag. Drying time: 2 – 3 days at room temperature or 10 min in the at 110°C pre-heated oven. Drying can also be fastened by using a hair dryer. Clean brush with water immediately after use.



STEP 3



The champagne bucket can additionally be colored with HOBBY LINE Acrylic Colors – or as pictured with – with HOME DESIGN Liquid Bronzes.

STEP 4



To protect the color on the inside of the bag, HOME DESIGN ART DECO Varnish (item no. 99400) can be applied additionally. Let dry well. Acrylic colors will be weatherproof when recoating these with HOBBY LINE Spray gloss varnish (item no. 810150) or HOBBY LINE Spray Gloss Varnish synthetic resin-based (item no. 79405)

When drying in an oven

The material is still flexible a short time after the object is removed from the oven, allowing you to make any "corrections" or changes in shape to your creation.



*That gleams like
real Gold or Silver*

Hobby Line Metallic Effect

Decorations that gleam like real Gold or Silver – that's what you get with the Metallic Effect foil adhesive and Metallic Effect foils.

- For refining of a wide variety of objects and surfaces, such as paper, cardboard, wood, glass, fabrics, plastic, ...
- Very easy to use
- That special decorating idea for birthdays, anniversaries, weddings, etc., as shimmering greeting and place cards, magnificently decorated fabric covers, just to name a few.

STEP
1



Paint

Apply the Hobby Line metallic effect foil adhesive to form the desired outline and let dry until the outline becomes transparent.

STEP
2



Press firmly

Apply the Hobby Line metallic effect foil to the outline with the shiny side facing up and press firmly against the object.

STEP
3



Peel off

Carefully peel off the foil – you now have a magnificent metallic 3D-effect.



Metallic effect foil adhesive

49090 Water-based adhesive. Easy to use. Obtain fantastic effects with the 50 ml bottle with a fine painting tip.

QTY 6



Metallic effect foil sets

Each set contains 6 foils for decorating (DIN A5 format), several outline patterns and a set of instructions QTY 6

49095 "Classic"
Content: 3 x Gold
1 x Silver
1 x Iridescent
1 x Colorful hologram

49096 "Glamour"
Content: 1 x Gold
1 x Silver
2 x Copper
1 x Silver star
1 x Gold hologram

49098 "Gold"
Content: 6 x Gold

49099 "Silver"
Content: 6 x Silver





Hobby Line GLITTER glue

- Water-based, for glittering on wood, cardboard, terracotta, canvas, metal, glass, porcelain, ceramic or plastic.
- Dries transparent. Drying time depends on coating thickness at least 2 hours. Waterproof when dry.

HOW TO USE: Apply GLITTER glue and sprinkle the GLITTER onto the damp glue. If required, fix using Hobby Line Gloss Varnish (no. 810400) to make decoration weather resistant. Remove residual glue straight away with water.



Hobby Line GLITTER glue

47905 29 ml pen QTY 5
47905SB 29 ml pen in bag for hanging QTY 5

JAVANA GLITTER glue for textiles

- Water-based for glitter decoration on trendy t-shirts or jeans
- Adapted for untreated textiles (cotton, mixed textiles having up to 20 % synthetic fiber part, synthetic)
- The decoration is then washable (reverse side till 40°C in a laundry bag)

HOW TO USE: Apply the GLITTER glue, then put Glitter on the still moist object. Let it dry for around 10 hours, remove the excessive glitter, cover both sides with ironing paper and iron the decoration on the left side for about 3 minutes, with the respective cotton adjustment (depending on the textile).



JAVANA GLITTER glue for textiles

90995 29 ml pen QTY 5
90995SB 29 ml pen in bag for hanging QTY 5

Hobby Line Handicraft glue

- For gluing many materials
- Water-based
- Dries transparent

49360 80 ml plastic bottle QTY 6
49361 250 ml plastic bottle QTY 6



Hobby Line Counter Display Handicraft glue

49365 Content: 24 bottles 80 ml each in a small, practical display, the filled up display will be dispatched QTY 1



Dimensions:
H = 26.5 cm, W = 21.5 cm, D = 27 cm

Hobby Line PVA glue

- For gluing wood with wood, paper, cardboard and styrofoam
- Water based
- Dries semi-transparent
- Without formaldehyd according to EN204/205
- Solvent-free

Hobby Line PVA glue

49366 80 ml plastic bottle QTY 6
49367 250 ml plastic bottle QTY 6



Counter Display Hobby Line PVA glue

49369 Content: 24 bottles 80 ml each in a small, practical display. The display will be dispatched filled.

Dimensions:
H = 26.5 cm
W = 21.5 cm
D = 27 cm



Glitter Effects with gems on self-made deco objects, textiles and accessories

- Hobby Line gems are especially suitable for creating fashionable accessories and for designing your home
- Mirrors, deco boxes, canvas, walls, candle holders, vases, frames, cushions can be decorated easily
- Individual designs can be realised by combination of Hobby Line gems with the complete C.KREUL product range



Gems XXL

QTY 6

- Ideal for the decoration of stylish accessories like belts, caps, shoes, bags etc.
- Perfect for home deco objects like mirrors, canvas, walls, vases, candle holders, frames, cushions etc.
- Available in 5 different shapes, each shape in 3 different sizes
- In colored and clear
- In a transparent and reclosable plastic box with EURO-perforation

Circles with polishing



Ø 15 mm
Content: 60 pieces
49660 colored
49675 clear



Ø 20 mm
Content: 30 pieces
49661 colored
49676 clear



Ø 30 mm
Content: 6 pieces
49662 colored
49677 clear

Leaves



20 mm
Content: 100 pieces
49666 colored
49681 clear



25 mm
Content: 50 pieces
49667 colored
49682 clear



40 mm
Content: 6 pieces
49668 colored
49683 clear

Squares



14 mm
Content: 50 pieces
49663 colored
49678 clear



18 mm
Content: 25 pieces
49664 colored
49679 clear



30 mm
Content: 6 pieces
49665 colored
49680 clear

Circles without polishing



Ø 12 mm
Content: 60 pieces
49669 colored
49684 clear



Ø 16 mm
Content: 30 pieces
49670 colored
49685 clear



Ø 20 mm
Content: 15 pieces
49671 colored
49686 clear

Ovals without polishing



18 mm
Content: 35 pieces
49672 colored
49687 clear



25 mm
Content: 16 pieces
49673 colored
49688 clear



40 mm
Content: 6 pieces
49674 colored
49689 clear



Fix the gems using abundant glue for gems.
For the Gems XXL on textiles hand-washing is recommended.



Glue for gems

49600 in a practical 29 ml pen QTY 5



49601 55 ml bottle QTY 6

49602 125 ml bottle QTY 6

Hobby Line Glue for gems

- Available in 29 ml pen and also in 55 ml and 125 ml bottles
- With fine nozzle for exact gluing of gems
- The glue for gems is water-based and dries transparent



Sparkling effects with Hobby Line gems

- 11 different shapes are available in colored and clear
- Three large packages containing the popular circles, tear drop and heart shapes
- Decorated textiles (max. 20 % synthetic fiber part) are washable and should be placed in a laundry bag and washed up to a maximum of 30°C



49608 Stars, colored
49609 Stars, clear



49610 Hearts, colored
49620 Hearts, clear



49611 Tear drops, colored
49621 Tear drops, clear



49612 Squares, colored
49622 Squares, clear



49613 Leaves, colored
49623 Leaves, clear



49614 Circles, colored
49624 Circles, clear



49615 Flowers, colored
49625 Flowers, clear



49616 Butterflies, colored
49626 Butterflies, clear



49617 Waves, colored
49627 Waves, clear



49618 Octagons, colored
49628 Octagons, clear



49619 Triangles, colored
49629 Triangles, clear

Large packages Hobby Line gems

In the popular circle, tear drop and star shapes in different colors and sizes

- 49630** Colored circles, in different sizes, 500 pieces per package QTY 10
- 49631** Tear drops colored, in different sizes, 400 pieces per package (not ill.) QTY 10
- 49632** Hearts colored, in different sizes, 400 pieces per package (not ill.) QTY 10



Hobby Line Creative Set with Gems

- Creating of own pieces of jewellery with glittering ornaments

- 49605** Content:
500 colored gems (circles)
1 glue for gems in a practical 29 ml pen
1 PicTixx MetallicPen in Gold, 29 ml
8 motif patterns

QTY 5



Hobby Line gems

11 different shapes each in clear and colored.
150 pieces per package

QTY 10

Pearly jewelry

- Simply gluing with the Hobby Line glue for gems
- Washable up to 30°C in a laundry bag
- Available in 4 mixed up packages, in 2 color-selections with different sizes and shapes.



Pearly jewelry in Mother-of-pearl Yellow

- 49901** 200 pieces circles + squares assorted QTY 6
- 49902** 200 pieces drops + leaves assorted QTY 6

Pearly jewelry in Mother-of-pearl White

- 49903** 200 pieces circles + squares assorted QTY 6
- 49904** 200 pieces drops + leaves assorted QTY 6

Hobby Line Pearly Jewelry Counter Display

- 49905** Content:
20 x glue for gems 29 ml each
5 x 49901 in Mother-of-pearl Yellow circles + squares
5 x 49902 in Mother-of-pearl Yellow drops + leaves
5 x 49903 in Mother-of-pearl White circles + squares
5 x 49904 in Mother-of-pearl White drops + leaves





Hobby Line Gems Counter Display

496050 Content:
20 pens glue for gems 29 ml
50 packages gems
assorted 150 pieces each

Dimensions: Height = 26.5 cm
Width with leaflet holder = 25.5 cm
Depth = 27 cm



Hobby Line Gems Spinner Display

496200 Sales Package:
20 types of packages with gems,
10 packages each

991016 Spinner Display, empty

Hobby Line Gems Sets

- 6 trendy sets with gems assorted according to the color range
- Each set contains 1000 gems in different sizes and shapes
- Each set with motifs
- The practical, reclosable plastic box contains a compartment for keeping one Hobby Line glue for gems in 29 ml



Gems Set "Transparent"

49640 Content: 1000 transparent gems
in different sizes and shapes
+ motifs



QTY 6

Gems Set "Colored"

49641 Content: 1000 colored gems
in different sizes and shapes
+ motifs



QTY 6

Gems Set "Indian Summer"

49642 Content: 1000 gems
in different sizes and shapes
+ motifs;
colors: Yellow, Apricot,
Red, Golden Brown



QTY 6

Gems Set "Sweet Dreams"

49643 Content: 1000 gems
in different sizes and shapes
+ motifs;
colors: Rose, Pink,
Red, Transparent



QTY 6

Gems Set "Magic Ocean"

49644 Content: 1000 gems
in different sizes and shapes
+ motifs;
colors: Blue, Turquoise,
Light Green, Light Blue



QTY 6

Gems Set "Tender Emotion"

49645 Content: 1000 gems
in different sizes and shapes
+ motifs;
colors: Transparent, Yellow,
Apricot, Light Green



QTY 6

Hobby Line Gems complete Displays

2 attractive sales displays for best presentation



Hobby Line Gems complete Display XXL

496600 Sales Package:
192 boxes gems XXL
= 28 types, 6 boxes each
= 2 types, 12 boxes each
15 bottles glue for gems 55 ml

Dimensions: Height with base = 132 cm, Width = 50 cm, Depth = 34.5 cm



Hobby Line Gems complete Display Sets

496400 Sales Package:
36 gems sets in the transparent
plastic box
= 6 types, 6 boxes each
42 pens glue for gems 29 ml

Hobby Line aeroplast air-drying Modelling clays

- Ideal for modelling in arts and crafts classes, in the kindergarten, for professional artists and creative people
- Ready-to-use modelling and sculpturing clay, easy to work with
- Use water to smooth like real clay
- Sticks to every surface
- Dries in the air with no cracks (drying time min. 24 hours, depending on thickness)
- The finished objects do not need to be baked
- We recommend water-based Hobby Line Acrylic Paints for decoration and the final coat of paint



- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|--------|
| 76500 | White, 500 g | QTY 12 |
| 76501 | Terracotta, 500 g | QTY 12 |
| 761000 | White, 1000 g | QTY 10 |
| 761001 | Terracotta, 1000 g | QTY 10 |

Hobby Line aeroplast Modelling clay "Granite"

Air-drying modelling clay. Consists in major parts of real granite sand. Suitable for many modelling techniques like:

- Free modelling of figures
- Casing of different shapes made of polystyrene, paper, wood, ceramics, glass etc.
- Modelling with cut out stencils etc.



- | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|
| 76400 | 400 g bag | QTY 14 |
| 76800 | 800 g bag | QTY 10 |

Hobby Line aeroplast Modelling clay "soft"

- Ultra-light modelling clay
- Can be smoothed using water
- Sticks to any solid base
- Dries in the air (drying time min. 24 hours, depending on thickness)
- The finished models do not need to be baked
- Can be painted with Hobby Line water-based acrylic paints for fantastic decorations

These cute Guardian angels made of aeroplast "soft" modelling clay are ideal presents for dearest friends.



- | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|
| 76125 | 125 g bag | QTY 12 |
| 76250 | 250 g bag | QTY 10 |

Modelling tools

- | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 040 | set with 6 plastic modelling tools | QTY 10 |
| 041 | set with 2 plastic modelling tools | QTY 10 |
| 042 | set with 7 wooden modelling tools | QTY 10 |



040



041



042

*Creative sprays for users
who spray regularly*

DUPLI-COLOR effect sprays

- The Paint from the can
- Excellent for indoor or outdoor use
- Colored caps make selecting a color easy
- Practical spray cans, with child-proof caps
- For a wide variety of different applications

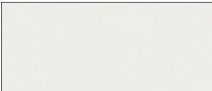

























- For decorating metal, wood, glass, ceramics, concrete, stone, paper, cardboard, dried flowers, plastic
- Fast-drying quality varnish
- Holds on styrofoam

DUPLI-COLOR Deco Spray Matt in 24 color shades

Order information

- 150 ml spray can QTY 6

		
626180 White	749070 Ivory	749087 Rape Yellow
		
749063 Chrome Yellow	749094 Pastel Orange	749100 Flaming Red
		
749117 Ruby Red	749124 Erica Violet	749131 Blue Lilac
		
749148 Purple	749179 Light Blue	749162 Gentian Blue
		
749155 Sapphire Blue	749209 Yellow Green	749186 Leaf Green
		
749193 Reseda Green	749278 Mint Green	749230 Nut Brown
		
749247 Chocolate Brown	749223 Light Gray	749216 Silver Gray
		
626197 Black	650734 Silver Bronze	650741 Gold Bronze

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Example for filling
of display

Dimensions:
H = 205 cm
W = 34.8 cm
D = 46 cm

DUPLI-COLOR Deco Spray Marble in 3 color shades

Order information

- 200 ml spray can QTY 6
- In 3 lively colors for indoor and outdoor use
- A variety of applications
- Create impressive marble effects on smooth, colored surfaces with only one spray
- Can be used on metal, wood, glass, ceramics, porcelain, stone, paper, cardboard, plastic
- Holds on styrofoam



652783 Black



634796 Silver



634789 Gold

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

DUPLI-COLOR Deco Spray Effect in 3 color shades

Order information

- 150 ml spray can QTY 6
- In 3 different colors for fantastic effects
- For indoor use
- Versatile use
- For any smooth surfaces
- Can be used on metal, wood, bast, glass and varnishable plastics



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



510595 Chrome



510601 Gold



880629 Copper



DUPLI-COLOR Color Spray

- High coverage, scratch-proof and weather-proof synthetic paint
- Dries with a glossy finish
- Effect on gloss can change by intense rubbing or wiping
- For smooth, even surfaces
- For interior and exterior use (Silver Bronze and Gold Bronze only for interior use)
- Ideal for beginners and Do-it-yourself purposes
- Good alternative for price conscious customers
- Cap shows color of contents
- Suitable for wood, metal, glass, stone, cardboard, paper, asbestos cement, china and numerous plastics
- Depending on condition and color of the ground, 150 ml are sufficient for approx. 0.25 – 0.40 m²



Counter Display DUPLI-COLOR Color Spray

640060 Content: 60 spray cans
= 10 color shades 6 cans each, 150 ml each

DUPLI-COLOR Color Spray in 12 color shades

Order information - 150 ml spray can QTY 6



640346 Pure White



640360 Rape Yellow



640575 Erica Violet



640490 Flame Red



640506 Ruby Red



640391 Gentian Blue



640520 Yellowish Green



640537 Leaf Green



640452 Chocolate Brown



640353 Black



640582 Silver Bronze



640599 Gold Bronze

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



800400

SOLO GOYA Fixative

Highly transparent, matt protective film for chalk, charcoal and colored pencil drawings, Tempera, watercolor and poster paints.

800150 150 ml spray can QTY 6
800400 400 ml spray can QTY 6

SOLO GOYA Glossy Varnish (Picture Varnish)

A bright, very elastic top varnish that puts a transparent film on oil paints, making them highly resistant to all external influences.

823400 400 ml spray can QTY 6



823400

SOLO GOYA Matt Varnish (Picture Varnish)

A colorless, highly elastic, non-yellowing top varnish that dries to a matt and water-proof protective film. Excellent for oil, Tempera and plastic dispersion paints, as well as for charcoal and pencil drawings and prints.

833400 400 ml spray can QTY 6



810400

Hobby Line Acrylic Gloss Varnish

A versatile coating varnish. Use the Hobby Line clear varnish to apply a transparent, water-repellent film to printed works, pictures, watercolor, charcoal and pencil drawings.

810150 150 ml spray can QTY 6
810400 400 ml spray can QTY 6

Hobby Line Acrylic Matt Varnish

Universally applicable.

821150 150 ml spray can QTY 6
821400 400 ml spray can QTY 6

Hobby Line Acrylic Satin Varnish

A popular clear varnish for applying satin finishes.

830150 150 ml spray can QTY 6
830400 400 ml spray can QTY 6



821400



830400



812150



811150

Hobby Line fixing spray matt and gloss

Hobby Line fixing spray is a transparent, non-yellowing, elastic protective lacquer for drawings and art prints on paper. For the fixation of acrylic, oil, gouache and watercolors. Ideally suitable for the fixation of MUCKI® Craft and Finger paints. Waterproof after drying. UV protection avoids fading of colors. Protects from dust and dirt. Apply fixing spray after complete drying of pictures (at least 24 hours, several weeks for oil paintings). Long lasting only indoors.

812150 fixing spray matt 150 ml spray can QTY 6
811150 fixing spray gloss 150 ml spray can QTY 6

Permanent adhesive glue



Hobby Line Zapon Varnish

A waterwhite, nitrocellulose varnish for spraying on thin coats – dries quickly. The varnish forms an invisible protective coating that prevents tarnishing of glossy metallic surfaces, as well as discoloration and rusting (patina). Excellent for trophies, vases, mugs, brass, bronze, tin or iron.

840150 150 ml spray can QTY 6
840400 400 ml spray can QTY 6



Hobby Line Spray Adhesive

Use this versatile adhesive for contact, mounting or bonding tasks for around the home and in the workshop, for crafts and decorations. Hobby Line spray adhesive is well-suited for gluing paper, cardboard, textiles, wood, metal, foam, plastics and Styrofoam.

870150 150 ml spray can QTY 6
870400 400 ml spray can QTY 6

Non-permanent adhesive glue



Hobby Line Layout and Assembly Spray

For repeated detachment and gluing of paper, cardboard, photographs, fabrics, etc. Excellent for working with photo sets and title sets, for final drafts and baryta prints. Posters can be smoothly applied and easily removed at any time.

880400 400 ml spray can QTY 6



Varnishes – transparent, colorless, water-based



Transparent varnish to protect your painting once it has dried. Comes in gloss, satin or matt. Can be used on a variety of surfaces. Varnish porous surfaces twice. Stir well before use. Drying time: about 30 minutes. Use water to thin varnish and clean up brushes.



Drying retarder

79404 for all acrylic water-based color systems, 50 ml QTY 6



Crackle Medium

79419 Crackle fluid, water-based, antique effect, in 50 ml jar QTY 6
79420 Crackle fluid, water-based, antique effect, in 150 ml jar QTY 6

Acrylic varnishes have a milky look in the jar, but when dry the finish is transparent, with a glossy, matt or satin effect.



Varnishes – transparent, colorless, water-based

79401	Acrylic gloss varnish	50 ml	QTY 6
79413	Acrylic gloss varnish	275 ml	QTY 3
79402	Acrylic satin varnish	50 ml	QTY 6
79414	Acrylic satin varnish	275 ml	QTY 3
79403	Acrylic matt varnish	50 ml	QTY 6
79415	Acrylic matt varnish	275 ml	QTY 3



Varnishes – colorless, synthetic resin-based



Transparent final varnish to protect your painting once it is completely dry. Use on wood, cardboard, stone, ceramics and many plastic surfaces. Varnish porous surfaces twice. Stir well before use. Use turpentine substitutes to thin varnish and clean up brushes. Suitable for **indoor and outdoor** use.



Gloss Varnish, synthetic resin-based

(dries quickly, non-yellowing)
79405 Gloss varnish 50 ml QTY 6
79406 Gloss varnish 250 ml QTY 3



Satin Varnish, synthetic resin-based

(dries quickly, non-yellowing)
79407 Satin varnish 50 ml QTY 6
79408 Satin varnish 250 ml QTY 3



Matt Varnish, synthetic resin-based

(dries quickly, non-yellowing)
79409 Matt varnish 50 ml QTY 6
79410 Matt varnish 250 ml QTY 3

Hobby Line Brushes – The comprehensive brush range which likewise meets the high demands of artists, hobby painters, model makers, students and porcelain painters.

- Different hair types which are especially developed for the different painting applications
- From red sable and synthetic hair to natural Chinese hog bristle
- Natural design and material – easy and quick identification as hobby brush
- Usable for all painting techniques which are listed under Hobby Line

Hobby Line Red Sable, round, pointed

100% pure red sable hair. Very good paint holding capacity. Very fine hair tips, elasticity and shape retention. **The perfect brush for fine and detailed lines as well as decorative painting.**

No.	Size	QTY
720250	00000	6
720230	000	6
720200	0	6
720201	1	6
720202	2	6
720204	4	6
720206	6	6

Red sable – ideal for porcelain and glass painting



Hobby Line Ponex® Hair, round, pointed

The new brushes for school are made of Ponex® Synthetic Hair. This hair is similar to genuine pony hair and provides a lot of positive characteristics:

- High elasticity and springiness, brushes will keep their shape
- Highly absorbent they hold color well, available at competitive conditions
- Brush handle – FSC certified wood product

For Solo Goya ART ACRYL BASIC, TRITON, TRITON S, Hobby Line Acrylic Paint, watercolors, TEMPERA Gouache, Solo Goya ART ACRYL AQUA, JAVANA TEXTILE Fabric Paints, Glass and Porcelain Paints.

No.	Size	QTY
722900	0	12
722901	1	12
722902	2	12
722903	3	12
722904	4	12
722905	5	12
722906	6	12
722908	8	12
722910	10	12
722912	12	12

The new generation of brushes for school



- Hobby Line BASIC is recommended as a range of basic brushes suitable for all paints and techniques
- Fine, high-quality, golden nylon bristles in a seamless ferrule with a good fluid carrying capacity and even paint flow for detailed work
- This selection will meet the expectations of the professional artists as well as hobby artists and students
- Best quality at sensible prices makes the difference in the Hobby Line BASIC series

Hobby Line BASIC, flat

No.	Size	QTY
721100	0	6
721102	2	6
721104	4	6
721106	6	6
721108	8	6
721110	10	6
721112	12	6
721114	14	6
721116	16	6
721120	20	6
721124	24	3



“Universal brush for nearly all paints and techniques”

Hobby Line BASIC, round, pointed

No.	Size	QTY
721020	00	6
721000	0	6
721001	1	6
721002	2	6
721003	3	6
721004	4	6
721005	5	6
721006	6	6
721008	8	6
721010	10	6
721012	12	6
721014	14	6



Illustration life-size

Hobby Line Bristle, flat

Strong, white Chinese hog bristles, flat school brush

No.	Size	QTY
722402	2	12
722404	4	12
722406	6	12
722408	8	12
722410	10	12
722412	12	12
722414	14	12
722416	16	12
722418	18	12
722420	20	12
722422	22	12
722424	24	12



*In four sizes
for large areas*

Hobby Line Bristle, wide

Strong, light Chinese hog bristles, for varnishing, glazing, coating

No.	Width	QTY
722601	25 mm	12
722602	37 mm	12
722603	50 mm	12
722604	75 mm	6



Hobby Line Lacquer Brush

Strong, bright hog bristle for different paint coatings

No.	Width	QTY
722701	25 mm	12
722702	50 mm	12



Illustration life-size

Hobby Line Stencilling Brush

Strong, white Chinese hog bristles, for stencilling etc.

No.	Size	QTY
722302	2	12
722304	4	12
722306	6	12
722308	8	12
722312	12	12
722318	18	6



Illustration life-size

The brush assortment shown here has been selected and put together by people whose day wouldn't be complete without one of our brushes.

We know what we are talking about:

- These brushes sell well
- Presentation is optimal
- Brushes are protected and stay intact
- Packed in practical cardboard for easy hanging in any kind of display

Hobby Line Brush Set School + Leisure Time

723002 Content:
3 sturdy, flat Bristles
sizes: 4, 8, 12 QTY 12

Hobby Line Brush Set School + Leisure Time

723003 Content:
3 fine hair brushes, round
sizes: 2, 4, 6 QTY 12

Hobby Line Brush Set School + Leisure Time

723025 Content:
6 flat Bristles
sizes: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 QTY 12

Hobby Line Brush Set Poster Painting

723012 Content: 3 brushes
1 Bristle, flat, size 16
1 Ox Hair, size 6
1 Toray round, pointed, size 4 QTY 6

Hobby Line Brush Set Stencilling

723014 Content: 2 brushes
1 Bristle, flat, width 25 mm
1 stencilling brush, size 12 QTY 6



723002



723003



723025



723012



723014

Hobby Line Brush Set Model Building

723001 Content:
6 fine Pony Hair brushes
sizes: 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 QTY 12

Hobby Line Brush Set Glass Painting

723006 Content: 3 brushes
1 Red Sable, pointed, size 0
1 Ox Hair, pointed, size 4
1 Ox Hair, pointed, size 10 QTY 6

Home Design Creative Brush Set for gilding

723040 Content:
1 BASIC brush for applying
Leaf Primer, size 12
1 soft Toray for applying
beaten metal, size 12 QTY 6



723001



723006



723040

Hobby Line Brush Sets Napkin Technique

723018 Content: 2 brushes
1 soft Toray, size 6
1 soft Toray, size 12 QTY 6

722000 Content: 2 brushes
1 Bristle, flat, size 16
1 BASIC brush, size 14 QTY 6

49224 Content:
1 brush Toray, size 24,
for larger areas QTY 6



723018



722000



49224

Hobby Line Brush Set BASIC, flat

723019 Content: 3 brushes
3 BASIC, flat
sizes: 4, 8, 12 QTY 6

Hobby Line Brush Set BASIC, round, pointed

721030 Content: 3 brushes
3 BASIC, round, pointed
sizes: 2, 5, 8 QTY 6

Hobby Line Brush Set BASIC, assorted

721040 Content: 4 brushes
3 BASIC, round pointed
sizes: 0, 6, 10
1 BASIC, flat, size 8 QTY 6



723019



721030



721040

Hobby Line Brush Sets Creative

- Practical creative brush sets
- Popular outfit with a corn-colored handle and blue ring
- Suitable for nearly every color and painting technique
- Filament is made of golden synthetic fibres
- Seamless ferrule, short handle
- Very elastic and durable
- Brushes do have a good shape also after a long period

Brush Set Synthetic flat

723030 Content:
5 brushes
sizes: 6, 8, 10, 12, 16 QTY 6

Brush Set Synthetic round

723031 Content:
5 brushes
sizes: 0, 2, 6, 8, 12 QTY 6

Brush Set Synthetic mix

723032 Content:
3 brushes, flat
sizes: 6, 12, 16
2 brushes, round
sizes: 4, 8 QTY 6



723030



723031



723032

Brush Set Synthetic mix

723033 Content:
1 brush, flat, size 12
2 brushes, round, sizes: 2, 10
1 fan-shaped brush, size 4
1 diagonal-shaped brush, size 10 QTY 6

Brush Set Synthetic and Bristle

723034 Content:
1 Bristle brush, flat, size 16
1 synthetic brush, round, size 6
1 synthetic brush, flat, size 10 QTY 6



723033



723034



Hobby Line Foam and stencil brush set

- with header for hanging
- suitable for almost all colors

72160 Content:
4 foam and stencil brushes,
Ø approx. 40, 30, 20 and 13 mm QTY 5





FOR A COLORFUL WORLD



WINDOW DECORATION

Home Design Window Style Stencil Color	166
Home Design Window Style Stencils	168

STENCIL TECHNIQUE

Home Design Stencil Color	172
Home Design Structure Pastes and Structure Gel	173
Home Design Motif Stencils, blue	174
BRICO 3D Effect Stencils	175
BRICO Deco Stencils XL	175
BRICO Motif Stencils, violet	176
BRICO Large Stencils XXL	179
Stencil Technique Accessories	183

ART DECO GILDING

Home Design ART DECO Leaf Metal	184
Home Design ART DECO Leaf Primer, Leaf Primer pastos, Varnish, Talcum Powder	185
Home Design Antique Metal (Wipe-on metal) and Liquid Bronzes	186

ANTIQUÉ EFFECTS

Home Design Patina-Set, Patina Paint and Patina Oil	187
---	-----

CURTAIN UP FOR

Window style

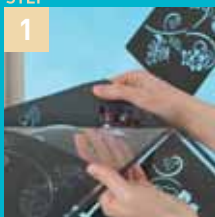


The application is very easy:

Apply the self adhesive stencil on the surface that should be colored. Pile on the color, take-off the stencil, let dry – ready!

STEP

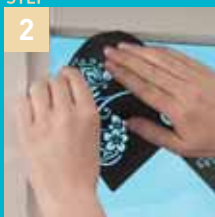
1



Remove the stencil from the foil.

STEP

2



Stick the motif in the desired position. The surface should be dust and grease free.

STEP

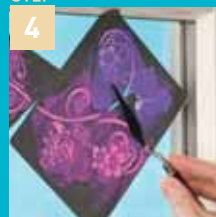
3



Apply colors undiluted. We recommend to use a pallet knife e.g. SOLO GOYA Pallet knife set (no. 41823 or 722831).

STEP

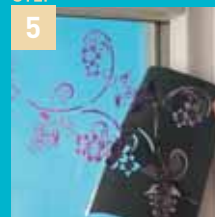
4



Beautiful color gradients if colors run into each other.

STEP

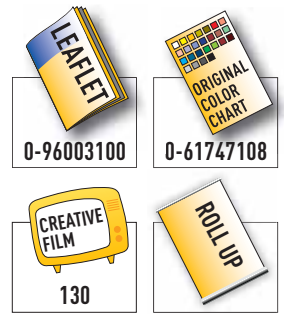
5



Remove stencil immediately and cautiously. Clean stencil and working equipment with water.



**WINDOW STYLE
STENCIL COLOR
DISPLAYS**



Home Design Window Style Stencil Color

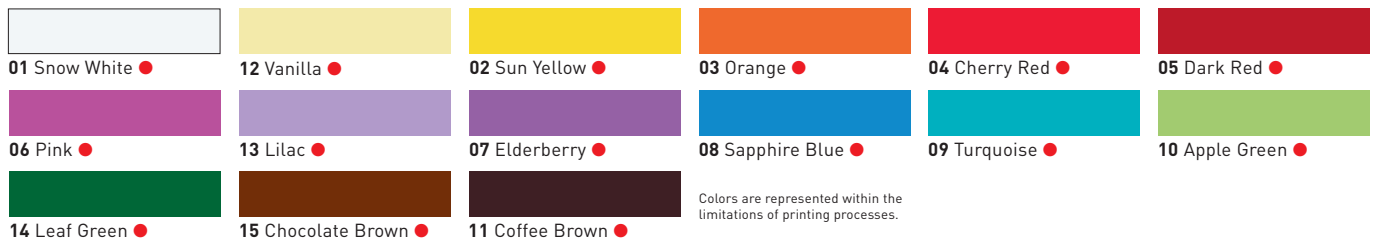
- Available in 23 attractive color shades – 50 ml each (incl. 4 glitter colors, 2 frost shades, 1 crystal pearls and 1 glow-in-the-dark color shade)
- **NEW:** all color shades (except 74790) available also in practical 29 ml pens for writing and painting directly on window, glass
- Colors are water-based, paste-like, can be mixed together, are lightfast and wiping-proof
- Semi-transparent to opaque (depending on the coat thickness)
- Colors can be mixed together and are well combinable
- For decoration on windows, glass, mirrors, tiles and smooth plastic surfaces made from PP and PE
- The colors unfold their color effect after drying. At first some shades may appear milky
- Surface-dry after about 3 h, dried completely after about 24 h
- After drying resistant to wiping and easy to remove – lift and pull off
- Window Style Stencil Color can be used with all Home Design stencils



Home Design Window Style Stencil Color in 23 color shades

Order information

- 50 ml jar (no. 747..) QTY 6
- also available as 29 ml pen (no. 749..) QTY 5

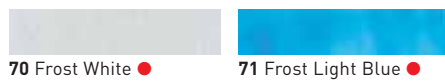


Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Glitter Colors and Crystal Pearls



Frost Shades



Glow-in-the-Dark



Home Design Window Style Stencil Color Counter Display

- 749072** Content:
 60 pens 29 ml each
 = 10 color shades 5 pens each (749..01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 11)
 = 1 color shade 10 pens each (74910)
 12 stencils size A5
 = 6 motifs 2 pieces each (748.. 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57)
 QTY 1



Dimensions: H = 40 cm, W = 37 cm, D = 38 cm

Usable twice:

Header for changing "All Season" and "Christmas"



Home Design Window Style 29 ml-Pen Counter Display

- with header "Christmas"
- with header "All Season"

- 749073** Content:
 120 pens 29 ml each
 = 20 color shades 5 pens each (749.. 01, 12, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 13, 07, 08, 09, 10, 14, 15, 11, 50, 53, 70, 71, 84)
 = 2 color shades 10 pens each (74951, 74952)

QTY 1

Dimensions: H = 17 cm (with header = 43 cm), W 41 cm, D = 37 cm

Home Design Window Style Design Stencils

- Available in 16 trendy motifs in size DIN A3
- Especially for decoration of windows, glass, mirrors, tiles
- Self-adhesive, removable from glass residue-free, re-usable

WINDOW STYLE DESIGN STENCILS

Order information: QTY 2



74800 Asia Design



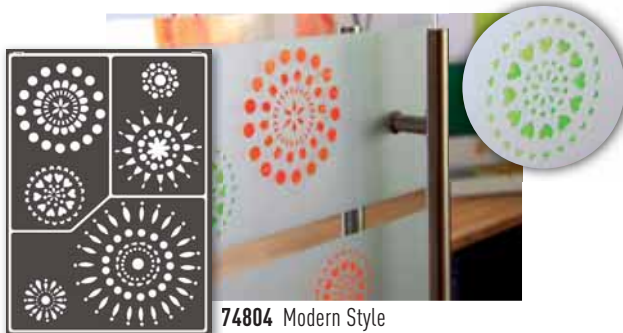
74801 Reed



74802 Fantastic Flowers



74803 Classic Flowers



74804 Modern Style



74805 Butterfly Meadow



74806 Africa



74812 Under Water World



74813 Pirates



74815 Funny Animal World



74807 Easter World



74814 Easter Meadow



74808 Children's Christmas



74809 Winter Forest



74810 Christmas Ornaments



74811 Snow Crystals

Home Design Window Style Design Stencils

- Available in 8 trendy motifs in size DIN A5

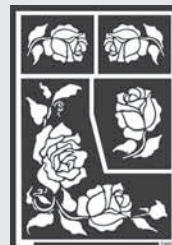
Order information: QTY 6



74850 Small Monster



74851 Butterflies



74852 Roses



74853 Flowers



74854 Rabbit



74855 Christmas Stars



74856 Cat



74857 Sun, Moon and Stars

„ideal as a gift“



Home Design Window Style Design Set "Flowers"

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)

74735 Content:

- 2 Window Style stencils size DIN A4
- 4 Window Style stencil colors 50 ml each
(Pink, Orange, Apple Green, Glitter Silver)
- 1 painting knife with bented grip made from plastic
- 1 instruction

QTY 1



Home Design Window Style Design Set "Winter Glamour"

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)

74700 Content:

- 2 Window Style stencils size DIN A4
- 4 Window Style stencil colors 50 ml each
(Snow White, Dark Red, Glitter Iridescent, Glitter Gold)
- 1 painting knife with bented grip made from plastic
- 1 instruction

QTY 1



Home Design Window Style Design-Pen-Set "Happy Birds"

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)

74986 Content:

- 2 Window Style stencils size DIN A4
- 6 Window Style stencil colors 29 ml each
(Sun Yellow, Orange, Dark Red, Pink,
Apple Green, Chocolate Brown)
- 1 instruction

QTY 1



Home Design Window Style Design-Pen-Set "Christmas"

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)

74987 Content:

- 2 Window Style stencils size DIN A4
- 6 Window Style stencil colors 29 ml each
(Snow White, Dark Red, Leaf Green, Glitter Silver,
Glitter Gold, Frost Light Blue)
- 1 instruction

QTY 1



Home Design Window Style Pen Box "Easter World"

74985 Content:

- 4 Window Style stencil color pens 29 ml each
(Sun Yellow, Orange, Cherry Red, Apple Green)
- 1 stencil 21 x 21.5 cm
- 1 instruction

QTY 5

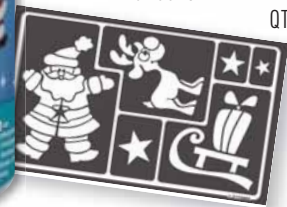


Home Design Window Style Pen Box "Christmas"

74988 Content:

- 4 Window Style stencil color pens 29 ml each
(Snow White, Dark Red, Chocolate Brown, Glitter Silver)
- 1 stencil 21 x 21.5 cm
- 1 instruction

QTY 5





**ACRYLIC GLASS FORMS
ACCESSORIES
DISPLAY**

Ideal for the permanent presentation of window style



**Home Design
Creative Set XXL Window Style**

74740 Content:
5 Window Style colors 50 ml each (Snow White, Sun Yellow, Cherry Red, Turquoise, Coffee Brown) QTY 3



**Home Design
Window Style Pen**

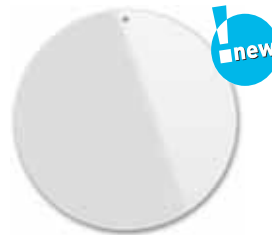
749111 Sales Package:
110 Window Style Pen 29 ml each
= 22 color shades 5 pieces each (74901-74915, 74950-74953, 74970, 74971, 74984)

991007 Pen Module (2 x 11 rows), empty

Hobby Line Acrylic Glass Forms

with pre-cut attachment

For creative decoration and permanent presentation with Hobby Line Glass Paints, Window Color, Decoupage technique and Window Style.



45110 round, Ø 10 cm QTY 10



45124 square, 10 x 10 cm QTY 10



45125 square, 20 x 20 cm QTY 10



45126 egg shape, 9 x 6 cm QTY 10

45114 surface smooth size A4 (not ill.) QTY 6

45116 surface smooth size A5 (not ill.) QTY 6

45120 round, Ø 20 cm (not ill.) QTY 6

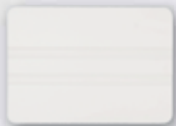
45121 round, Ø 25 cm (not ill.) QTY 6

Accessories

**Hobby Line
Painting sponges**

45540 For easy application of Window Style color, for frosty effects. Clean immediately with water after use.

QTY 6



**Home Design
Wiper for Stencil color**

722830 Ideal for equal color application with larger stencil motifs

QTY 5



**Home Design
Painting knife set**

722831 Content:
2 painting knives with bented grip made from plastic

QTY 6



**SOLO GOYA
Painting knife set**

41823 Content:
5 pcs. with flexible metal knife and wooden handle

QTY 6

**Home Design Window Style
50 ml Counter Display**

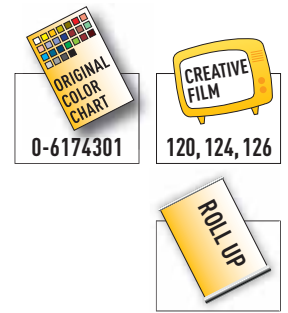
747108 Sales Package:
144 jars 50 ml each
= 22 color shades 6 jars each (747..12, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 13, 07, 08, 09, 10, 14, 15, 11, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, 71, 90, 84)
= 1 color shade 12 jars each (74701)

99-747108 Counter Display, empty

Dimensions:
H = 80.5 cm
W = 34 cm
D = 34.5 cm



Designing one's living space individually is still in line with the trend. Give your walls, furniture, pots, caskets, frames, lampshades etc. a wonderful new design with stencil technique. With the vast color selection of the pastose Home Design Stencil Color and the extensive assortment of stencils, creative designing knows no bounds.



Home Design Stencil Color

- 52 brilliant color shades available in 150 ml plastic jar with wide bottle neck (including Metallic, Glitter and Glow-in-the-dark color shades)
- 36 color shades available in 75 ml tube with a practical sponge (see picture)
- The acrylic colors are water-based, creamy, high-covering and lightproof, water dilutable and quick-drying and can be mixed together
- For surfaces such as wood, paper, polystyrene, stone, terracotta, textiles, carpets, coco mats and walls
- Leveled plastered walls and wallpapers without a surface texture or with small grainy finery structure qualify well
- Stir well before use. Use a stencil brush, spatula, roller or a sponge for dabbing on the paint

Tips for using on textiles:

- Wash out finishing and textile softener before use. Fixing by ironing (from the reverse side at "cotton power") after drying
- Painted textiles are washable at 30°C or by hand washing



Home Design Stencil Color in 52 color shades

Order information

- 150 ml jar (no. 743..) QTY 4
- ● also available in 75 ml tube (no. 744..) QTY 6

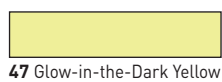


Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Home Design Stencil Color Metallic



Home Design Stencil Color Glow-in-the-Dark



Home Design Stencil Color Glitter



You can paint larger stencils quickly with the stencil roller and stencil color in 150 ml jar.

It's easy! Use the tube with the practical sponge for dabbing on the paint. They are especially suitable for filigree areas and smaller stencils.

**Home Design
Acrylic Effect Pastes and Effect Gel**

- All effect pastes and the gel are water-based and creamy
- For stencilling and for creative home decoration
- For 3-dimensional creations on many surfaces such as wallpaper, plastered walls, stone, canvas, wood, metal or terracotta
- Drying time depending on the coat thickness 2 till 24 hours
- After drying waterproof, lightfast and high-covering
- For creations with Home Design stencils, especially with 3D-Effect stencils



Home Design Acrylic Effect Pastes and Effect Gel in 150 ml jar



**Acryl Effect Paste
Universal**

74391 With smooth surface texture. Dries with a white, matt and covering effect. Can be colored after drying. Can be mixed with Home Design Stencil color.

QTY 4



**Acryl Effect Paste
Fine-Sand**

74392 With fine-grained surface texture like sand. Dries with a white, matt and covering effect. Can be colored after drying.

QTY 4



**Acryl Effect Paste
Brilliant-Gold**

74393 With smooth and golden bright surface texture. Dries with a bright gold effect. High-covering

QTY 4



**Acryl Effect Gel
Crystal Pearls**

74394 With pearls for a crystalline surface texture which reflects the color of the painted surface. Dries transparent with a bright effect. Can be mixed with Home Design Stencil color.

QTY 4



Examples for filling

**Sales Displays
Stencil colors, Acryl effect
pastes and gels**

Dimensions:
H = 205 cm, W = 34,8 cm, D = 46 cm

*flexible, self-adhesive
and re-usable*

Motif Stencils

For creating fabrics, textiles, silk, terry cloth, wood, metal, foil, glass, plastic, leather, ceramics, terracotta, paper, porcelain etc. The flexible, self-adhesive stencils are best suited for curved objects and for glazing with frost effects.

Order information: QTY 6



45520
Romantic



45521
Fine Decor



45522
Floral Design



48201
A, B, C



48202
Orient



48203
Flowers



48204
Asian Art

General tips for stencilling with motif stencils and 3D effect stencils



- Background should be clean, grease-free and dry.
- We recommend a hard brush for dabbing (e.g. no. 722306, 722312, 722318, set 723014) and especially for glass, ceramic and terracotta a painting sponge (no. 45540)
- Evenly plastered walls and wallpapers with no surface texture or grain are especially good. On mineral plaster, stencil should be extra fastened.
- If you like to create a frieze, draw a straight guide line on the wall, using a sublimation pen (self-erasing, e.g. JAVANA, no. 818080). After applying color to the stencil, simply remove it and then stick it on again in a different place.
- Stir color well before using and use undiluted.
- Use only a little paint and apply paint from outer border of motif to inside to avoid that paint gets under the stencil.
- Try out other techniques on a sheet of paper.
- In order to increase the color intensity or to apply shading, apply paint after beginning of drying to the chosen places repeatedly. Apply several thinner layers, thus replacing one thick layer, since otherwise the surplus of paint might get under the stencils.
- Clean stencils and tools carefully with clear water or a moist cloth immediately after use. For drying and storing place each stencil on the silicone-coated papers inside the package.
- For objects being used "Outdoor" and for seats and tables we recommend a transparent varnish (e.g. Hobby Line Acrylic varnish water-based no. 79402).



48205
Elegance



48206
Paradise



48207
Ornaments



48208
Fantasy



48209
Coffeetime



48210
Little Princess



48211
Little Pirate



48212
Merry Christmas



STENCIL TECHNIQUE 3D EFFECT STENCILS DECO STENCIL XL



Use a paste-like color and paint with a painting knife from the outer border to inside.



Remove the stencil carefully after painting and let the motif dry. Clean stencils and brushes immediately after use with clean water.

Structure pastes are also best suited for filling out the 3D effect stencil. After drying (30 minutes) the 3D motif can be painted over with acrylic color. After 6 hours the motif will be completely dried and waterproof.

BRICO 3D Effect stencils

The 3D effect stencils give your walls, furniture, pots, boxes, frames, lampshades etc. a wonderful new design with 3D effect. The stencils are flexible and also suitable for curved objects.

- Extra thick for a 3-dimensional color application
- Self-adhesive and reusable
- Adapted for walls, wood, canvas, textiles, metal, paper, foil, glass, ceramic, plastic etc.

3D effect stencils in 7 x 10 cm



B13015
Rose



B13016
Lily sign



B13017
Ornament



B13019
Dolphins



B13020
Seahorse &
Sea sta

Order information: QTY 3

3D effect stencils in 13 x 40 cm



B13002
Tulips



B13003
3 Butterflies



B13004
Heart cirrus

Order information: QTY 3



B13009
Lily sign 2



B13011
Butterflies

BRICO Deco Stencil XL

- Self-adhesive and re-usable
- Fold-out stencil up to 22 x 67 cm
- The stencil is perforated in the middle. You can use both parts separately. It makes it easier to create a border.
- Can be used on walls, wood, canvas, textiles, metal, paper, foil, glass, ceramics, plastics etc

Order information: QTY 2



B14005 Flower arm



B14006 Flowers 1



B14010 Sea of flowers 1



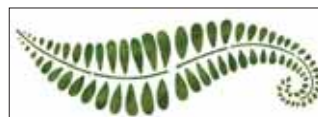
B14018 Elephants



B14019 Butterflies



B14020 Sea of flowers 2



B14029 Fern



B14034 Decor of flowers 2



Dab the color with a special Stencil brush. Plastically and relief like effects can be generated with a painting knife. Start from outer edge of the motive. Remove the XL-Stencil immediately but carefully afterwards. Let dry the motive. The Stencil and the tools should be cleaned with clear water.

BRICO motif stencils

Perfect for walls, wood, canvas, fabric, metal, paper, foil, glass, ceramic etc.

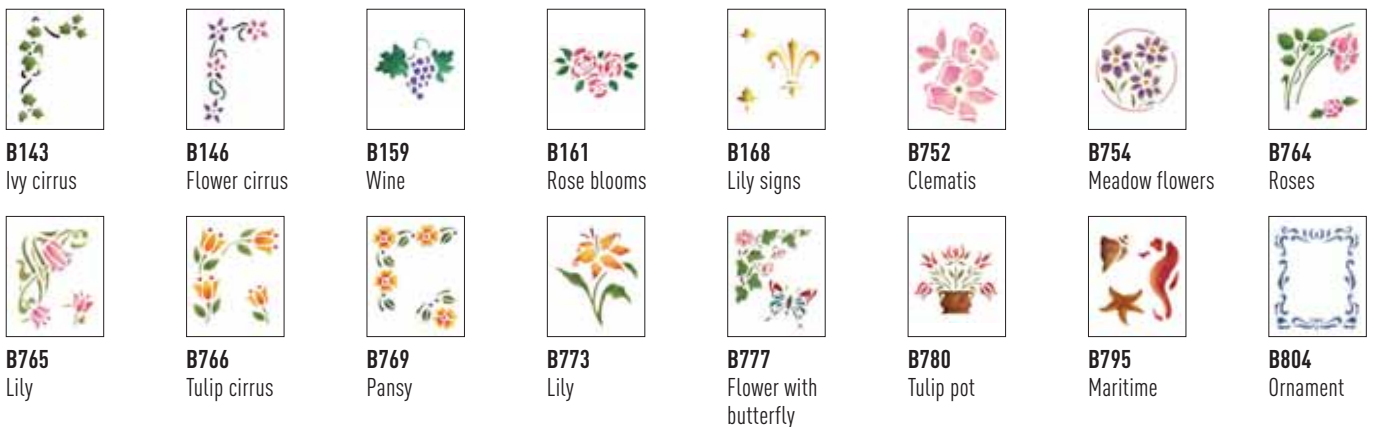
stencils in 7 x 10 cm

Order information: QTY 3



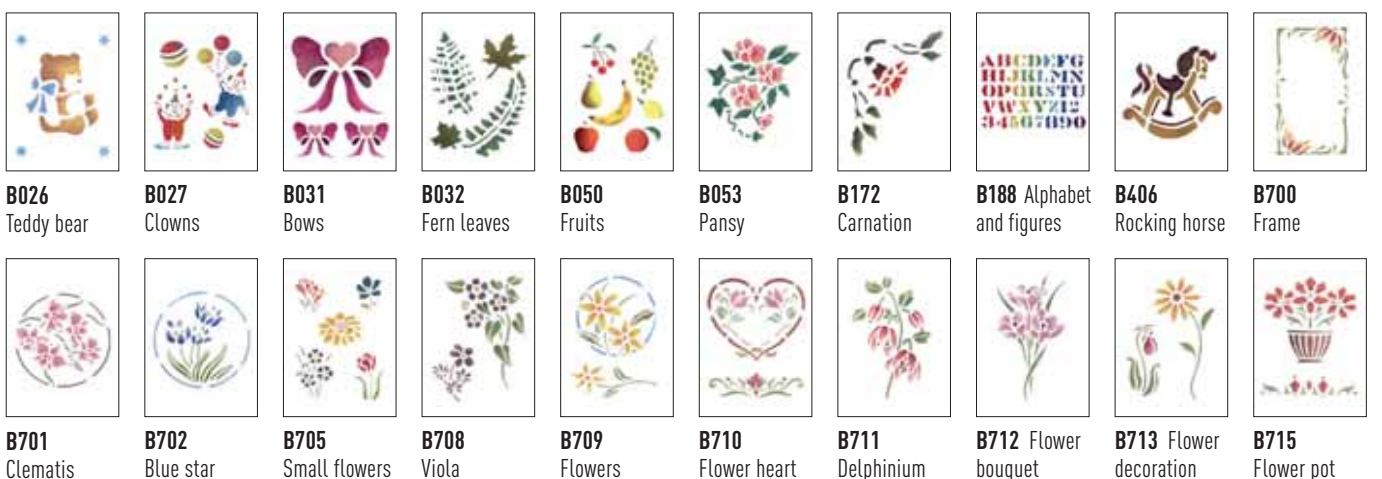
stencils in 13 x 16 cm

Order information: QTY 3



*stencils in
18 x 24 cm*

Order information: QTY 3





stencils in 13 x 40 cm

Order information: QTY 3



B034
Ivy cirrus



B035
Fishes



B037
Butterflies in tulip bed



B043
Leaves cirrus



B057
Butterflies & Flowers



B071
Border



B074
Cats



B133
Viola



B335
Lily



B354
Tulips



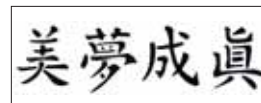
B550
Rose



B551
Tulip decoration



B565
Floral design



B566 Chinese:
Dreams will become reality



B567
Little Pirate

stencils in 18 x 50 cm

Order information: QTY 3



B420
Statue



B423
Tulip vase



B424
Reed



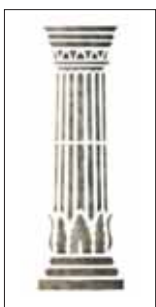
B425
Sunflower



B426
Field flower



B427
Column 2



B428
Column 1



B431
Flower bouquet



B432
Iris



B433
Flower vase



B434
Gladiolus



B435
Rose bouquet



stencils in 11 x 70 cm

Order information: QTY 3

Please ask for our individually designed displays of Home Design stencils!



B105 Day & night



B106 Classic



B108 Cords



B109 Meandros



B111 Ivy



B349 Tulips



B350 Border



B373 Autumn leaves



B437 Marguerite



B439 Lily signs 2



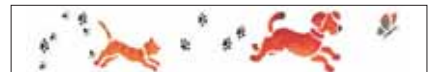
B441 Dolphins



B448 Train



B462 Shells



B471 Cat and dog



B477 Butterflies



B479 Floral cirrus



B483 Little bears



B484 Little bears in the park



B486 Ducks



B494 Flowers



B496 Rose cirrus



B497 Ivy cirrus



B506 Sun, moon and stars



B509 Leaves



B515 Lilies



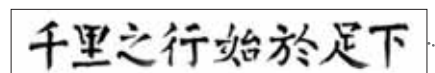
B519 Lily signs



B520 Fishes



B524 Leaves



B527 Characters



B528 Royal decor



B531 Bows



B532 Labyrinth



B534 Decoration lilies



B535 Lily border



B536 Monkey circus



B537 Hearts and flowers



B538 Romantics

flexible, self-adhesive,
re-usable



BRICO Large Stencils XXL

Order information: QTY 1



B6000 Hands
XXL size: W 210 x H 50 cm (6 parts)



B6001 Fancy flowers
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (4 parts)



B6002 Young roses
XXL size: W 140 x H 100 cm (8 parts)



B6003 Poppies
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (4 parts)



B6004 Roses
XXL size: W 105 x H 150 cm (7 parts)



B6005 Olive branch
XXL size: W 105 x H 150 cm (7 parts)



B6006 Buddha
XXL size: W 100 x H 100 cm (6 parts)



B6007 Teddy-Bear
XXL size: W 140 x H 100 cm (7 parts)



B6008 Sun, moon, stars
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (3 parts)



B6009 Hibiscus
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (4 parts)



B6010 Floral ornament
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (4 parts)



B6011 Japanese seaweed
XXL size: W 70 x H 200 cm (7 parts)

COLOR RECOMMENDATIONS

Home Design
Stencil color



JAVANA TEXTIL Fabric paints
OPAK, GLITTER and METALLIC
for dark fabrics



Order information: QTY 1



B6012 Enchanting fauna
XXL size: W 140 x H 100 cm (7 parts)



B6013 Flowers
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (3 parts)



B6014 Love
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (4 parts)



B6015 Little Princess
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (3 parts)



B6016 Butterflies
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (3 parts)



B6017 Magical flower
XXL size: W 100 x H 115 cm (6 parts)



Background should be clean, dust and grease-free and dry. Paste the numbered separate patterns on the chosen place and smooth out. Start with the lowest motif. Make sure to arrange the separate motifs close to each other (step 1).



Apply several thinner layers instead of one thick layer, since otherwise the surplus of paint might get under the stencils. Just as well you may dab together two or more colors within one surface for a continued course of colors.



Pull stencils off the wall carefully (step 2) and paint interspaces, if necessary, in respective color (step 3).

Tip: Evenly plastered walls and wallpapers with no surface texture or grain are especially suitable. On mineral plaster, large stencils should be extra fastened.

Dab the desired paint on the motif. We recommend for dabbing: a dry stencil brush or a paint roller. Use only a little paint and apply paint from outer border of motif to inside to avoid that paint gets under the stencil. Try out other painting techniques on a sheet of paper. In order to increase the color intensity, after color application allow the stencil to stick on the surface to be decorated; let color dry. Apply paint to the chosen places repeatedly.

Clean stencils and tools carefully with clear water or a moist cloth immediately after use. For drying and storing place each stencil on the silicone-coated papers inside the package.

Order information: QTY 1



B6018 Little Pirate
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (3 parts)



B6019 Anatomy
XXL size: W 105 x H 100 cm (6 parts)



B6020 Guitar
XXL size: W 70 x H 150 cm (5 parts)



B6021 Motorbike
XXL size: W 105 x H 100 cm (5 parts)



B6022 Skateboard
XXL size: W 100 x H 120 cm (6 parts)



B6023 Fern
XXL size: W 50 x H 105 cm (3 parts)



B6024 Grass
XXL size: W 50 x H 105 cm (3 parts)



B6025 Alphabet
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (4 parts)
Size of letters: H 10.8 cm



B6026 Carpe Diem
XXL size: W 135 x H 105 cm (6 parts)



B6027 Retro
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (4 parts)



B6028 Chinese: "The power lies in tranquility."
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (4 parts)



B6029 Ornament
XXL size: W 120 x H 70 cm (4 part)

Order information: QTY 1



B6030 Leaves
XXL size: W 105 x H 50 cm (3 parts)



B6031 Japanese: "Long Life"
XXL size: W 35 x H 150 cm (3 parts)



B6032 Café
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (4 parts)



B6033 Reed
XXL size: W 150 x H 35 cm (3 parts)



B6034 Bird in Branch
XXL size: W 100 x H 70 cm (3 parts)



B6035 Sweet Home
XXL size: W 150 x H 35 cm (3 parts)



B6036 Dream of Blossoms
XXL size: W 70 x H 100 cm (3 parts)



B6037 Happy Birds
XXL size: W 90 x H 85 cm (3 parts)



B6038 Spirit of Africa
XXL size: W 140 x H 84 cm (5 parts)



Now additionally
packaged in a
transparent
plastic bag.
For more
stability
and better pro-
tection against
tearing!

Assembly suggestion

Rotating Display Large stencils XXL

B49699 Sales Package:
18 motifs of Large stencils XXL 2 pieces each
= B6000 – B6017

991032 Display, empty
Dimensions: H = 162 cm
W = 45 cm

**Rotation Display Large stencils XXL
"Motifs 2010" (not ill.)**

B49700 Sales Package:
17 motifs of Large stencils XXL 2 pieces each
= B6018 – B6034

991032 Display, empty

Home Design Stencil roller

- Especially adapted for creating with Home Design motif stencils and XXL stencils
- 3 different rollers for different sizes of stencils

Stencil Roller with roll and holder

722805	Roll width 5 cm length of holder 19 cm	QTY 3
722810	Roll width 10 cm length of holder 27 cm	QTY 3
722815	Roll width 15 cm length of holder 27 cm	QTY 3

Replacement rolls in bag of 2 (not ill.)

722806	2 rolls, width 5 cm	QTY 3
722811	2 rolls, width 10 cm	QTY 3
722816	2 rolls, width 15 cm	QTY 3

STENCIL TECHNIQUE STENCIL ROLLER BRUSHES, MODULE



JAVANA TEX Brush set for textile painting

Especially suited for stencils on fabric

- 49044** Content: 3 brushes
 1 brush for stencil technique, round, size 8
 1 nylon brush, diagonal, size 8
 1 brush for contour lines, synthetic, size 2

QTY 3



Hobby Line Painting Sponges

45540 For easy application of Window Style color, for frosty effects. Clean immediately with water after use.

QTY 6

Hobby Line Foam and stencil brush set

- with header for hanging
- suitable for almost all colors

72160 Content:
 4 foam and stencil brushes,
 Ø approx. 40, 30, 20 and 13 mm

QTY 5



Hobby Line Brushes Module Stencil Technique

- 72112** Sales Package:
 90 brushes for stencil technique
 = 6 x 721004 BASIC brush, round size 4
 = 6 x 721006 BASIC brush, round size 6
 = 6 x 721102 BASIC brush, flat size 2
 = 6 x 721106 BASIC brush, flat size 6
 = 6 x 721112 BASIC brush, flat size 12
 = 12 x 722601 brush bristle, width 25 mm
 = 12 x 722306 stencil brush size 6
 = 12 x 722312 stencil brush size 12
 = 12 x 909408 JAVANA TEXTIL stencil brush size 8
 = 12 x 909410 JAVANA TEXTIL stencil brush size 10

991031 Module, empty

Dimensions: H = 25.5 cm
 W = 30.5 cm
 D = 10.5 cm

JAVANA TEX Stencil brush

- For small stencils
- Made of high-quality synthetic fibres
- Especially adapted for stencilling on fabrics

No.	Size	QTY
909304	4	6
909306	6	6
909308	8	6

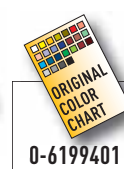
Hobby Line Stencil brush

- For medium to big stencils
- Strong, white pig bristles for stencilling on wood, canvas, walls, terracotta etc.

No.	Size	QTY
722302	2	12
722304	4	12
722306	6	12
722308	8	12
722312	12	12
722318	18	6



Brushes' illustration life-size



One of the most exquisite creative techniques – Refining with Home Design ART DECO leaf metal.

For refining and adorning common objects. Using Home Design ART DECO leaf metal or flakes to obtain ingenious and unique pieces with magnificent gloss. Most materials are suitable: wood, glass, paper, linen, cardboard, styrofoam, plastic, wax, ceramics, porcelain, terracotta, foil, metal, stone, leather ...

Home Design ART DECO Beaten Metals

Beaten Metals in first-class quality

Package (booklet) with 6 sheets each with detailed instruction

Sizes of the sheets 140 x 140 mm

- 99401 Golden colored QTY 5
- 99402 Silver colored QTY 5
- 99403 Copper colored QTY 5



Package (booklet) with 25 sheets each with detailed instruction.

Sizes of the sheets 140 x 140 mm

- 99421 Golden colored QTY 1
- 99422 Silver colored QTY 1



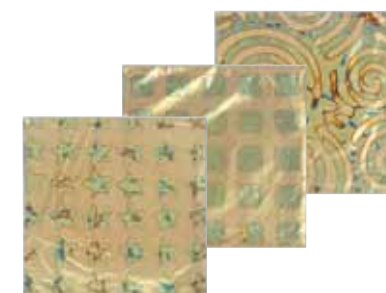
Home Design ART DECO Beaten Metals – mottled

Mottled Beaten Metals in first class quality

Package (booklet) with 6 sheets each with detailed instruction

Sizes of the sheets 140 x 140 mm

- 99404 "Flower" mottled red-golden QTY 5
- 99405 "Flower" mottled blue-golden QTY 5
- 99406 "Smaragd" mottled green-golden QTY 5



Home Design ART DECO Leaf Metals – mottled

Leaf Metals mottled in first-class quality made in Germany

Every Package (booklet) with 6 pieces each and detailed instruction. Size: 140 x 140 mm

- 99441 Stars – Gold QTY 5
- 99442 Squares – Gold QTY 5
- 99443 Retro – Gold QTY 5



Home Design ART DECO Beaten Metal Flakes

fine flakes

Package with detailed instruction

- 99431 Golden colored – content 2 g \approx approx. 0.33 m² QTY 3
- 99432 Silver colored – content 1 g \approx approx. 0.33 m² QTY 3
- 99433 Metallic mix – content 2 g \approx approx. 0.33 m² QTY 3

*Especially for
stencil technique*



**Home Design
ART DECO Leaf Primer pastos**

- Special viscous water-based glue
- Ideal for gilding with stencils on absorbent and non-absorbent surfaces

99452 50 ml jar QTY 6



**Home Design
ART DECO Leaf Primer in pen**

- Special glue in pen for applying beaten metal and beaten metal flakes
- Water-based
- Especially for fine compositions and signatures
- Stroke width 2-5 mm
- With chisel tip

99451 Leaf Primer in pen QTY 6



**Home Design
ART DECO Leaf Primer**

- Special glue for applying beaten metal and beaten metal flakes
- Water-based

99450 50 ml jar QTY 6

99420 20 ml jar QTY 6

**Home Design
Creative Brush Set for gilding**

- 723040** Content:
- 1 BASIC brush for applying Leaf Primer, size 12
 - 1 soft Toray for applying beaten metal, size 12

QTY 6



**Home Design
ART DECO Varnish**

- As a protective coating over "gold plated" works of art
- Using for indoor
- Water-based
- Before varnishing allow gold plated objects to dry for at least 24 hours
- Let dry varnished objects for approx. 30 minutes

99400 50 ml jar QTY 6

**Hobby Line
Talcum Powder for gilding technique in practical shakers**

- For precise, clean contours when gilding with ART DECO Beaten Metal.

33935 100 ml can with sprinkle cap



For precise, clean contours when gilding with ART DECO Beaten Metal. Spread talcum powder over the surface before gilding. Apply with a soft brush. Wipe away any remaining powder with a moist towel.

STEP

1



Place the stencil on the object to decorate. Apply leaf primer sparingly with a brush or a sponge.

STEP

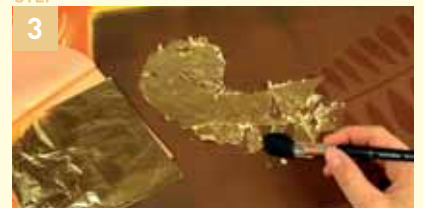
2



Immediately remove the stencil and allow the gilding size to thoroughly dry for approx. 20 minutes.

STEP

3



Now apply the Beaten Metal and carefully smooth it out with a soft brush.

STEP

4



Finish by removing the extra leaf from the border by rubbing with the edge of the brush tip. You can keep it for using again.



Home Design Liquid Bronzes

- Available in 20 ml and 50 ml
- High-gloss, solvent-based, fast drying liquid bronze for brilliant bronze effects on wood, linen, carton, stone, ceramic, metal and many plastics
- Especially suited for restoring of antiques
- Use on dry, dust and grease free surfaces
- Use for indoor only



- Stir well before use; use a soft brush
- Brush cleaning with white spirit
- Apply only one coat, as the second coat would damage the first one



Home Design Liquid Bronze in 5 color shades

Order information

- in 20 ml and 50 ml jar QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

12550 Classic-Gold 50 ml 12551 Baroque-Gold 50 ml 12552 Ducat-Gold 50 ml 12554 Silver 50 ml 12556 Copper 50 ml
1250 Classic-Gold 20 ml 1251 Baroque-Gold 20 ml 1252 Ducat-Gold 20 ml 1254 Silver 20 ml 1256 Copper 20 ml

SOLO GOYA Zapon lacquer

- Colorless protective lacquer for objects gilded with Beaten Metals or Beaten Metal Flakes
- Use for outdoor
- Contains cellulose nitrate, solvent

377-50ML 50 ml bottle QTY 6



Hobby Line Antique Metal (Wipe-on metal)

- For gold-plating, silver-plating or copper-plating objects made of wood, glass, metal, plastic, wax, cardboard or paper.
- For creating relief pictures with a metallic look, for touching up picture frames and for patinating wax objects.
- Tube size VII (20 ml) QTY 6



For metallic effects apply undiluted Antique Metal with a smooth cloth or with your fingers.



Home Design Antique Metal (Wipe-on metal) in 5 color shades

Order information

- 20 ml tube QTY 6
- 20 ml tube on header card with additional code "SB", for example 9971SB QTY 6



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

9971 Silver 9972 Copper 9973 Light Gold 9974 Dark Gold 9975 Reddish Gold

Patina Paint and Patina Oil for an Antique-look

Ideal for glazing untreated or painted wood, papermaché, or non-enameled ceramics. Especially suitable for surfaces with relief or stenciled designs.



Home Design Patina-Set

For an Antique-look on furniture, tables, chairs and home decor accessories "used-look", also for folk art and model building

- 79440** Content:
 1 Patina oil 50 ml
 1 Patina Oil paint Brown 20 ml tube
 1 Patina Oil paint Creme 20 ml tube
 1 sponge QTY 3



STEP



Place the Home Design stencil and apply Home Design Acrylic Effect Paste Universal (no. 74391) evenly with a painting knife.

STEP



After drying, prime the complete surface (e.g. with Hobby Line Acrylic Paint).

STEP



After drying apply Patina-Oilpaint with a soft brush or sponge. The more paint, the appearance is darker (using Brown) or the appearance is brighter (using Creme).

STEP



Use a cloth to apply the Patina oil. Light-dark effects can be achieved through smearing and rubbing. This antic-effect can be varied through the proportioning of Patina oil or by varying the intensity of rubbing with the cloth.



Home Design Patina Oil

- 79416** 50 ml bottle QTY 6
7544 125 ml bottle QTY 6

Clean the brush with brush-cleaner (Hobby Line, no. 45520)



Home Design Patina Oil Paint for an Antique-Look in 2 color shades

Order information
 - 20 ml tube QTY 6



79418 Brown



79421 Creme

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



Home Design Patina Paint – Antiquing Medium

Ready for use, synthetic, resin-based in Umber Brown. Gives new objects an antique finish.

- 79411** 50 ml jar QTY 6
79412 275 ml jar QTY 3

STEP



STEP



Patina Paint

Apply Patina Paint with a soft brush (e.g. synthetic brush no. 49224). Light-dark effects can be achieved through smearing with a cloth. Use turpentine substitute (no. 3571) for lighter effects and for cleaning of all painting equipment. After 2 weeks of drying objects can be lacquered (e.g. Satin Varnish, synthetic resin-based, no. 79407).



MUCKI®

Craft and Finger Paints

Ideal product for pedagogical valuable activity in kindergarten, school, leisure time and therapy

Ready-made water-based paints for children over 3 years for the first attempts of painting in kindergarten or with the parents

Production according to the European safety standards for toys (EN 71)

THE BRAND NAMES FOR KIDS, SCHOOL AND THERAPY

MUCKI®



FINGER PAINTS

MUCKI® Finger Paints	190
MUCKI® Finger Paints TEXTIL	191

KIDS' CRAFT PAINTS

MUCKI® Craft Paint	192
MUCKI® Craft Paint Glitter	192

BRUSHES

MUCKI® Brushes and Brush Sets	194
-------------------------------	-----

KIDS' PENS

MUCKI® Magic Pen	196
MUCKI® Color Pen	196

CARDBOARD ITEMS

JOYPAC Cardboard Items	197
------------------------	-----

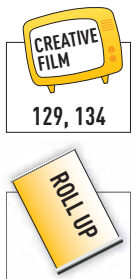
MAKE UP

FANTASY Make Up	198
-----------------	-----



MUCKi® Finger Paints

- Creamy-pasty consistence, ideal for application with fingers or hands for children from 3 years
- Brilliant water-based colors, mixable, dilutable with water, well covering
- **Paint can be washed out easily at temperatures above 30°C**
- Suitable for painting on paper, cardboard, canvas, wood, stone, terracotta, modelling clay, glass and other surfaces
- Also for application with brush, sponge or painting knives
- Appropriate for children due to bitter substance taste

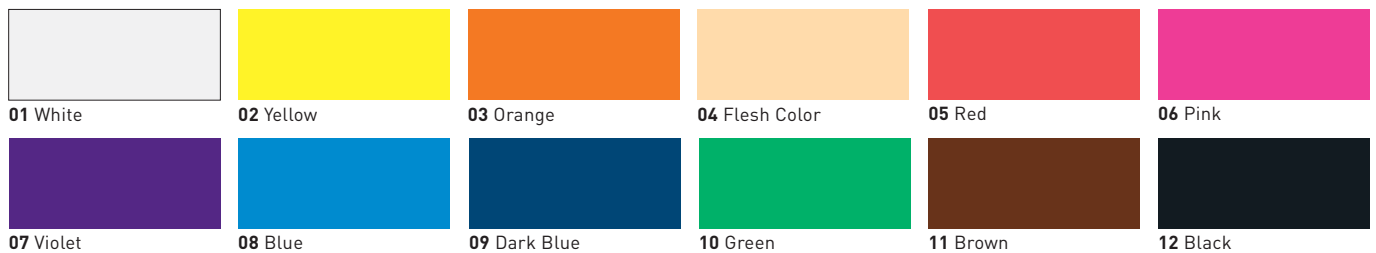


MUCKi® Finger Paints in 12 color shades

Order information

- 150 ml plastic jar (no. 231...)
- 750 ml plastic bottle (no. 232...)

QTY 4
QTY 1



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



MUCKi® Finger Paint Set with 4 jars

2314 Content:
Set with 4 jars 150 ml each
(Yellow, Red, Blue, Green)

QTY 2



MUCKi® Finger Paint Set with 6 jars

2316 Content:
Set with 6 jars 150 ml each
(Yellow, Red, Blue, Green, White, Black)

QTY 2



MUCKI® Finger Paints TEXTIL

- Pasty **Textile Paint**, water-based, for painting **on textiles** with fingers, hands or brushes for children from 3 years
- For decoration of light and dark textiles made from cotton or blended fabric with up to 20 % synthetic fibre
- Fixation by ironing, from left side (5 minutes at cotton temperature, **painted textile afterwards washable up to 40°C**)
- Appropriate for children due to bitter substance taste

MUCKI® Finger Paints TEXTIL in 6 color shades

Order information
- 150 ml plastic jar

QTY 4



28101 White



28102 Yellow



28103 Red



28104 Blue



28105 Green



28106 Black

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



MUCKI® Finger Paint TEXTIL Set with 4 jars

28400 Content:
Set with 4 jars 150 ml each
(Yellow, Red, Blue, Green)

QTY 2





MUCKI® Craft Paint

- Ready-made water-based paint for children from 3 years
- Easy application, good coverage, water-thinable, mixable, quick- and matt drying
- **Paints can be washed out easily at temperatures above 30°C**
- Suitable for painting on paper, cardboard, canvas, wood, stone, terracotta, modelling clay, glass and other surfaces
- Skin can be cleaned easily
- Appropriate for children due to bitter substance taste

MUCKI® Craft Paint in 14 color shades

Order information

- 80 ml plastic bottle (no. 241...)
- 250 ml plastic bottle (Art-Nr. 242...)

QTY 6
QTY 3



01 White	02 Primary Yellow	03 Orange	04 Flesh Color
05 Red	06 Carmine Red	07 Rose	08 Primary Red
09 Violet	10 Dark Blue		
11 Primary Blue	12 Green		
13 Brown	14 Black		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



MUCKI® Craft Paint Set with 6 bottles

- 24160** Content:
Set with 6 bottles
80 ml each
(White, Primary Yellow, Red, Primary Blue, Green, Black) QTY 3



- MUCKI® Craft and Finger Paints are ideal for various applications such as potato-printing
- For fixation we recommend Hobby Line Fixing-Spray matt or gloss (no. 812150, 811150)
- For a stress-free hand position while painting, we recommend MUCKI® Trigonomic-brushes with ergonomic handles (see page 195)
- Clean brushes with water and soap

MUCKI® Craft Paint Glitter

- Brilliant color with glitter-effect for children from 3 years
- Easy painting, dilutable with water, mixable, drying up transparently
- **Paints can be washed out easily at temperatures above 30°C**
- For painting on paper, cardboard, canvas, wood, stone, terracotta, modelling clays, glass etc.
- Appropriate for children due to bitter substance taste

MUCKI® Craft Paint Glitter in 6 color shades

- Order information**
- 80 ml plastic bottle

QTY 6



24301 Glitter-Yellow	24302 Glitter-Red	24303 Glitter-Pink	24304 Glitter-Violet	24305 Glitter-Blue	24306 Glitter-Green

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



MUCKI® Craft Paint Sales Display

241170 Sales Package:
84 bottles 250 ml each
(24201-24214)
= 14 colors 6 bottles each
64 bottles 80 ml each
(24101-24114)
= 12 colors 4 bottles each
= 2 colors (Black, White)
8 bottles each
Dimensions:
H = 99 cm, W = 43 cm, D = 35.5 cm



MUCKI® Craft Paint Glitter Counter Display

24370 Content:
24 bottles 80 ml each
= 6 colors 4 bottles each
(24301-24306) QTY 1
Dimensions:
H = 26.5 cm, W = 21.5 cm, D = 27 cm



MUCKI® Craft Paint Glitter Set of 6

24360 Content:
6 bottles 80 ml each
(Glitter Yellow, Glitter Red, Glitter Pink,
Glitter Violet, Glitter Blue, Glitter Green) QTY 3



GlitterPens only available in set



MUCKI® Craft Paint GlitterPen Set

In an attractive cardboard box (size DIN A4)

24400 Content:
6 x 29 ml pens (Glitter Yellow, Glitter Red, Glitter Pink,
Glitter Violet, Glitter Blue, Glitter Green)
4 x cardboards 10 x 10 cm
2 x motif patterns DIN A3 with more than 100 motifs for children QTY 3



MUCKI® Craft Paint 80 ml and Finger Paint 150 ml Sales Display

231290 Sales Package:
84 bottles Craft Paint 80 ml each (24101-24114)
= 14 colors 6 bottles each
36 bottles Craft Paint Glitter 80 ml each (24301-24306)
= 6 colors 6 bottles each
48 jars Finger Paint 150 ml each (23101-23112)
= 12 colors 4 jars each
32 jars Finger Paint TEXTIL 150 ml each (28101-28106)
= 4 colors 4 jars each (28101, 28104, 28105, 28106)
= 2 colors 8 jars each (28102, 28103)
Brush box:
3 sizes MUCKI® Trigonomic-brushes, round 6 pcs. each
(sizes 2, 6, 10)
3 sizes MUCKI® Trigonomic-brushes, flat 6 pcs. each
(sizes 4, 8, 12)
2 sizes MUCKI® Trigonomic-brushes, flat 12 pcs. each
(sizes 8, 12)
3 kinds of brush sets – 6 sets each
= 1 x 553020 MUCKI® Trigonomic-brushes set of 3
= 1 x 553031 MUCKI® Creative brush set of 3 for school and hobby
= 1 x 553030 MUCKI® Creative brush set of 5 for school and hobby

99-231290 Sales display, empty
Dimensions:
H = 205 cm, W = 34.8 cm, D = 46.7 cm



Hobby Line fixing spray matt and gloss

- Hobby Line fixing spray is a transparent, non-yellowing, elastic protective lacquer for drawings and art prints on paper
- For the fixation of acrylic, oil, gouache and watercolors
- **Ideally suitable for the fixation of MUCKI® Craft and Finger paints**
- Waterproof after drying
- Available in matt and gloss
- UV protection avoids fading of colors
- Protects from dust and dirt
- Apply fixing spray after complete drying of pictures (at least 24 hours, several weeks for oil paintings)
- Long lasting only indoors



812150
Fixing Spray matt
Content: 150 ml QTY 6



811150
Fixing Spray gloss
Content: 150 ml QTY 6

Application: Spray at room temperature. The spray should also be at room temperature. Shake well before use until mixing ball can be heard clearly. Spraying distance approx. 30 cm/12". After use, turn can up-side down and spray until gas escapes. Fixing spray may be removed with turpentine or white spirit.



Water container
In trendy design

72106 Water holder
in Blue with pockets
for brushes

QTY 6

Brushes for decoration only



Hobby Line Painting sponges

- 45540** Painting Sponges
- Sponges for application of MUCKI® Craft Paints
 - Take clean water to clean immediately after use
 - 8 pieces per package

QTY 6

MUCKI® Creative brush sets for school + hobby

- Suitable for almost all paints and different painting techniques
- Seamless, silver colored clamp and short red handle
- Filament is made of golden synthetic fibres
- Very elastic and sturdy
- Brushes stay in good shape



MUCKI® Creative brush set of 5 for school + hobby

Synthetic assorted

- 553030** Content:
3 brushes flat, sizes 6, 12, 16
2 brushes round, sizes 4,

QTY 6



MUCKI® Creative brush set of 3 for school + hobby

Bristle and synthetic

- 553031** Content:
1 brush bristle flat, size 16
1 brush synthetic round, size 8
1 brush synthetic flat, size 10

QTY 6

Hobby Line Foam and stencil brush set

- with header for hanging
- suitable for almost all colors

- 72160** Content:
4 foam and stencil brushes,
Ø approx. 40, 30, 20 and 13 mm

QTY 5



Plastic palette, flower-shaped

- 41818** plastic palette Ø 17 cm,
white, 7 wells

QTY 6

MUCKI® Bristle, flat

Strong, white hog bristle
Ideal for beginners

No.	Size	QTY
552208	8	12
552212	12	12



Illustration life-size

With ergonomic triangular shape

MUCKI® Trigonomic-brushes – Ideal for kindergarten and school

- Ergonomic shaped Trigonomic-handle with a special grip zone for a stress-free hand position while painting. Prevents slipping while painting and does not roll away when laying down!
- Suitable for almost all paints and different painting techniques
- Short red handle with different lacquered and polished aluminium clamps
- Very sturdy
- Elastic gold colored synthetic fibre with good color capacity

MUCKI® Trigonomic-brush, round, pointed

No.	Size	QTY
552002	Clamp Pink, size 2	6
552004	Clamp Golden-Yellow, size 4	6
552006	Clamp Silver, size 6	6
552008	Clamp Red, size 8	6
552010	Clamp Green, size 10	6
552012	Clamp Violet, size 12	6



MUCKI® Trigonomic-brush, flat

No.	Size	QTY
552102	Clamp Pink, size 2	6
552104	Clamp Golden-Yellow, size 4	6
552106	Clamp Silver, size 6	6
552108	Clamp Red, size 8	6
552110	Clamp Green, size 10	6
552112	Clamp Violet, size 12	6



MUCKI® Trigonomic-brush set of 3

- 553020** Content:
 1 brush round, pointed size 2
 2 brushes flat sizes 6, 8
 QTY 6

Illustration life-size
 Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

MUCKI® Magic Pen-Set

- Felt tip pens with magic ink, water-based, solvent-free
- Conform to European Safety Standards for Toys (EN 71)
- For painting, drawing and writing on paper surfaces
- Firstly paint with one of the color pens, then paint with the white pen over the colored area and the color will change
- For "cryptographs" write at first with the white pen – then decrypt with one of the color pens
- Cap of the pen shows the original color; the round inlay of the cap shows the changed color after application of the white pen



Characteristics: **water-based, solvent-free**



Pens only available as set

STROKE WIDTH

approx. 1 - 2 mm

MUCKI® Magic Pen



MUCKI® Magic Pen-Set

25150 Content: 5 pens (Red, Blue, Green, Black, White / Magic pen)

QTY 5

MUCKI® MAGIC PEN

	Red		Blue
	Green		Black
	White / Magic Pen		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

MUCKI® Color Pen-Set

- Felt tip pens for children over 3 years, water-based, solvent-free
- Conform to European Safety Standards for Toys (EN 71)
- Handy, short pen with sturdy tip – ideal for children's hands
- **Color can be washed out of textiles easily at temperatures above 30°C**
- For painting, drawing and writing on paper and carton



Pens only available as set

Characteristics: **water-based, can be washed out of nearly all textiles at temperatures above 30°C, conform to European Safety Standards for Toys (EN 71), solvent-free**



STROKE WIDTH

approx. 2 - 5 mm

MUCKI® Color Pen

MUCKI® Color Pen-Set

27150 Content: 5 pens (Yellow, Red, Green, Blue, Black) QTY 5

MUCKI® COLOR PEN

	Yellow		Red
	Blue		Green
	Black		

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

*Very good to combine
with MUCKI® Craft
and Finger Paints*

Creative ideas made from cardboard – eco-friendly and attractive!

joyPac® cardboards are built up quickly and easily.
The stable material is brilliant suitable for painting, pasting,
decorating and a great craft adventure for children.



39101 Pirate ship QTY 3
W48 x D18 x H50 cm
Sales Package: W65 x D32 x H2 cm



39102 Pirate ship with drawings QTY 3
W48 x D18 x H50 cm
Sales Package: W55 x D32 x H2 cm



39103 Airplane QTY 3
W46,5 x D44 x H24 cm
Sales Package: W47 x D33 x H1 cm



39117 Puzzle box QTY 3
Calendar: W34 x D6 x H34 cm
23 boxes: W6 x D6 x H6 cm
+ 1 Box: W6 x D6 x H12.5 cm
Sales Package: W34 x D6 x H34 cm



39104 Castle small QTY 3
W51 x D38,5 x H30 cm
Sales Package: W51 x D39 x H3 cm



39105 XXL Playhouse QTY 1
W120 x D80 x H110 cm
Sales Package: W120 x D67 x H6.5 cm



39106 XL Playhouse QTY 3
W44,5 x D41 x H57 cm
Sales Package: W45 x W36 x H2.5 cm



39107 Playhouse with drawings QTY 3
W44,5 x D41 x H57 cm
Sales Package: W45 x D36 x H2.5 cm



(up to approx. 40 kg)

39108 Throne QTY 3
W35.5 x D30.5 x H58.5 cm
Sales Package: W51 x D59 x H1.5 cm



39109 Traffic sign set (39 pcs.) QTY 1
Sales Package: W59 x D32 x H8 cm



39110 Flower QTY 3
W14.5 x D14.5 x H35 cm
Sales Package: W28 x W39 x H0.4 cm



39111 Cube box 1 (20 pcs.) QTY 3
W6 x D6 x H6 cm
Sales Package: W22 x D13 x H4 cm



- Brilliant, high-quality decorative cosmetic for carefree face painting
- Fantasy Make Up Colors fully in compliance with EU Cosmetic Law
- For Animation, Carnival, Halloween, Fan Events, School and Kindergarten

FANTASY Aqua Make Up Express in 15 color shades

Water soluble Make Up in jars

Order information

- 15 g jar QTY 5



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

Quality and Safety

We take the health of your skin very seriously. That is why, in the manufacture of FANTASY Make Up, we use only the very best cosmetic ingredients, most of which are approved for use in food and pharma products. We regularly carry out dermatological and microbiological tests on our products. Our manufacturing is carried out strictly in compliance with EU cosmetic law. In addition to this, many FANTASY Make Up products are EN 71 tested and approved.

How to use

Applying FANTASY Make Up is simple and straightforward. You will need a sponge to apply a make up base, brushes for fine lines, or simply make use of your fingers. Moisten the Make Up with some water and you are ready to go. The colors dry quickly and are non-smear. Once a color is dry, another color may be applied over it. It is also easy to mix colors to create new color tones.

FANTASY Make Up is available in jars, tubes, in body painting paintboxes and as high quality make up sticks, in a broad spectrum of brilliant and attractive colors. For some finishing highlights, apply some Cosmetic Glitter over the Colors. This is easily done using a moistened brush, or by carefully applying to the make up with fingers prior to drying.

To Remove

Simply wash FANTASY Make Up off with water and soap.

FANTASY Aqua Make Up Express Pearl Color in 5 color shades

Water soluble Make Up with pearl effect in jars

Order information

- 15 g jar QTY 5



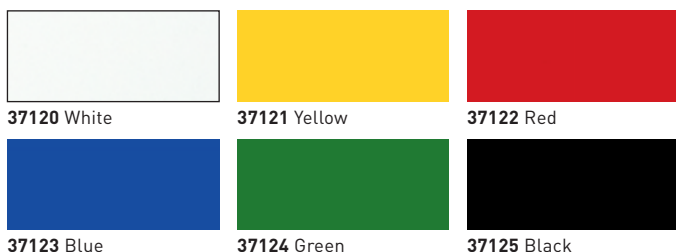
Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.

FANTASY Aqua Make Up in 6 color shades

water soluble Make Up for direct use out of the tube

Order information

- 15 ml tube QTY 5



Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



FANTASY Aqua Make Up in tubes is ideal in combination with Tattoo Stencils.

FANTASY Glitter Gel tube in 6 color shades

The ready to use glitter effect

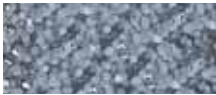
Application: With brush or finger, allow to dry, may be removed by washing.

Order information

- 15 ml tube QTY 5



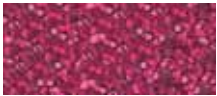
37040 Gold



37041 Silver



37042 Green



37043 Red



37044 Blue



37045 Colorful

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



FANTASY Theater Blood 15 ml
37051 QTY 5

FANTASY Body Glitter in 5 color shades

Use this glitter to add highlights to your make up design. It may be used with all make up products.

Application: Apply with a moistened brush or your fingers, or apply both make up and glitter simultaneously using a brush. It may be removed by washing.

Order information

- 10 g jar QTY 5



37030 Gold



37031 Silver



37032 Green



37033 Red



37035 Lilac

Colors are represented within the limitations of printing processes.



FANTASY Body Glitter Mix 10 g

37102 Content: Bodyglitter Gold, Silver, self adhesive body crystal QTY 5

Application glitter: Apply with a moistened brush or finger, or apply both make up and glitter simultaneously using a brush. It may be removed by washing.



FANTASY Body Crystal

37100 Content: 12 crystal stones + cosmetic glue QTY 5

Application body crystals: Ensure that the skin is dry and oil free, apply by pressing the self adhesive body crystal on the skin.

Recommended Accessories



FANTASY Cosmetic sponge

37110 Content: 2 half sponges QTY 5



C.KREUL Cosmetic brush set

High quality Universal Brushes for decorative Cosmetic, Face Painting and Body Design

37104

Content:
1 synthetic flat brush size 6
1 synthetic cats tongue brush size 6
1 synthetic round brush size 2 QTY 3



new

**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
Paintbox "Fresh Colors"**

37073 Content: 6 basic colors 4 g each (White, Pink, Lime, Lilac, Sky Blue, Black)
+ 2 brushes

QTY 5



new

**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
Paintbox "Girls"**

37074 Content: 10 colorsn 4 g each (White, Yellow, Red, Pink, Lilac, Lime, Perlglanz Pink, Pearl Lilac, Pearl Blue, Black)
+ 2 sponges
+ 2 brushes
+ 1 leporello "Girls" with many make up ideas

QTY 5



**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
12 Color Paintbox**

37071 Content: 12 colors (White, Red, Black, Blue, Green, Yellow, Brown, Pink, Orange, Lilac, Gold and Silver) + 2 brushes

QTY 5



**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
Stick set**

37054 Content: 6 FANTASY Make Up Sticks (White, Yellow, Red, Green, Blue, Black)
Ideal for quick and easy Make Up designs

QTY 5



**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
6 Color Paintbox**

37070 Content: 6 colors (White, Red, Black, Blue, Green, Yellow) + 2 brushes

QTY 5

**FANTASY Glitter Make Up
Stick set**

37053 Content:
6 FANTASY Theater Make Up Sticks Glitter (Gold, Silver, Purple, Green, Red, Blue)
Ideal for quick and easy Make Up designs

QTY 5



**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
6 Pearl Color Paintbox**

37072 Content: 6 pearl colors (Pink, Blue, Green, Gold, Silver, Anthracite) + 2 brushes

QTY 5



**FANTASY Theater Make Up
Stick set**

37050 Content: 6 FANTASY Make Up Sticks (White, Yellow, Red, Green, Blue, Black)
Perfect for quick and easy Make Up designs

QTY 5

**FANTASY Theater Make Up
Stick set**

37052 Content: 12 FANTASY Make Up Sticks (White, Yellow, Orange, Red, Pink, Purple, Light Blue, Blue, Green, Brown, Gray, Black)
Perfect for quick and easy Make Up designs

QTY 5



**FANTASY Fan Make Up
Stick set**

37055 Content: 3 FANTASY Theater Make Up Sticks (Black, Red, Yellow)
Ideal for quick and easy Make Up designs, fanparties

QTY 5

Application:
Hold the pens near the tip and paint with little pressure. Remove with remover or body lotion or cleansing milk. Then wash.

FANTASY Picture Packs will be delivered in Headerbags.



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack Pirate/Knight/King

37080 Content:
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Red)
+ 1 Glitter Silver
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



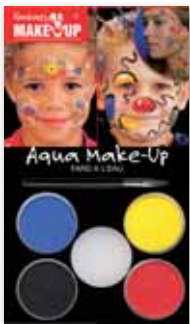
FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack Princess/Unicorn

37081 Content:
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Pink, White, Blue)
+ 1 Glitter Silver
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack Princess Lea

37082 Content:
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (White, Pink, Black)
+ 1 Glitter Silver
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Flowers/Balloons

37083 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, Yellow, Red, Blue)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Devil

37084 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Yellow, Red)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Dracula/Death

37085 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Red, Gray)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Witch/Pumpkin

37086 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Orange, Green)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Witch/Spider

37087 Content:
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Lilac)
+ 1 Glitter Silver
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Cat

37088 Content:
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Gray)
+ 1 Glitter Silver
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Clown

37089 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (White, Blue, Red, Yellow)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



FANTASY Aqua Make Up Picture Pack: Tiger

37091 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up (Black, White, Yellow, Orange)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet
QTY 1



**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
Picture Pack: Venice**

37092 Content:
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up
(Black, White, Gold)
+ 1 Glitter Gold
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet

QTY 1



**FANTASY Aqua Make Up
Picture Pack: Zombie**

37093 Content:
4 FANTASY Aqua Make Up
(Black, White, Red, Green)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet

QTY 1



**FANTASY Picture Pack:
Modelling set "Scars"**

37094 Content: 1 FANTASY Modelling wax
3 FANTASY Aqua Make Up
(Yellow, Red, Black)
+ brush and sponge
+ instruction booklet

For modelling of scars, injuries,
piercings, shots etc.

QTY 1

*Cans only available
in counter display*



**Counter Display
FANTASY Color Hairspray**

37151 Content:
36 cans 75 ml each
= 6 color shades 6 cans each
(Black, Red, Pink, Blue, Green, Yellow)

QTY 1

Dimensions: H = 8 cm, W = 24.5 cm, D = 21.5 cm



**FANTASY
Eyelashes in the colors of Germany's flag
with cosmetic adhesive 2 ml**

37161

QTY 5



**Poster FANTASY Tattoo
37103** Size: A2



**Poster FANTASY Make Up
37105** Size: A2



FANTASY Make Up Books

Each book contains 51 Make Up ideas for girls or boys.
Ideal for birthdays, carnival, theme parties and much more.



37106 FANTASY Make Up Book "Girls" QTY 1



37107 FANTASY Make Up Book "Boys" QTY 1

**Counter Display
FANTASY Make Up**

37150 Content:

- 13 Colors Aqua Make Up Express 15 g:
- = 1 pc 5 colors (Dark Brown, Light Brown, Pink, Purple, Silver)
- = 2 pc 6 colors (Black, Yellow, Green, Orange, Blue, Gold)
- = 3 pc Red
- = 5 pc White
- Aqua Make Up Pearl 15 g:
- = 1 pc 5 colors (Blue, Green, Red, Pink, Purple)
- 6 Colors Aqua Make Up, 15 ml tube:
- = 1 pc 4 colors Yellow, Blue, Green, Black)
- = 2 pc Red
- = 4 pc White
- 6 Colors Glitter Gel 15 ml tube:
- = 1 pc 4 colors (Green, Red, Blue, Multi)
- = 3 pc 2 colors (Gold, Silver)
- 5 Colors Glitter, 10 g tub:
- = 1 pc 4 colors (Gold, Green, Red, Pink)
- = 2 pc Silver
- Picture Pack: 1 each Pirate/Knight/King, Princess/Unicorn, Princess Lea
- 5 pc Theater Make Up Sticks set of 6
- 5 pc Glitter Make Up Sticks set of 6
- 5 pc Aqua Paintbox set of 6
- 2 pc Aqua Paintbox set of 12
- 2 pc Aqua Paintbox Pearl set of 6
- 2 pc Body Crystal with Cosmetic Glue
- 3 pc Body Glitter Mix Gold and Silver
- 3 pc Cosmetic sponge
- 3 pc C.Kreul Brush Set
- 2 pc Make Up Book "Girls"
- 2 pc Make Up Book "Boys"

Dimensions:

Counter Display H = 42 cm, W = 38.5 cm, D = 29.5 cm

**Counter Display
FANTASY Halloween**

37148 Content:

- 5 Colors Aqua Make Up, 15 ml tube
- = 1 pc of 3 colors (Red, Green, Purple)
- = 2 pc Orange
- = 3 pc White
- 7 x Picture Packs
- = 1 pc Witch/Pumpkin, Set "Scars", Witch/Spider, Devil, Zombie
- = 2 pc Dracula/Skull
- 8 x Theaterblood
- 5 x Halloween-Make Up Sticks with 6 Sticks
- 3 x Modelling wax
- 1 x Theater Make Up Set Dracula/Death
- 10 x Scar tattoos
- 6 x Nailpolish Black
- 6 x Toothblack
- 5 x Fingernails Black
- 4 x Lipstick
- = 1 x Black, Green, White, Orange
- 15 x Hairspray Color
- = 2 x White, Orange, Grey
- = 3 x Black, Red, Green
- 3 x Tattoo-Sets
- = 1 x Dragon, Skull/Pirate, Demon in Flames



Dimensions: Halloween Counter Display H = 42 cm, W = 38.5 cm, D = 29.5 cm



Sample of packaging

Cool Tattoos for beachparties, carnival, birthday parties and much more

FANTASY Tattoo Stencils

Order information
- in Headerbag

QTY 1



37351 Stars



37352 Butterflies



37353 Rose



37354 Horse



37355 Dolphin



37356 Pirate/Skull



37357 Gecko



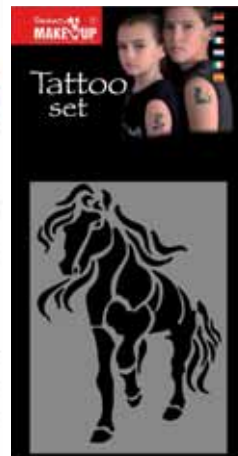
37358 Football



37359 La fleur



37360 Tribal



FANTASY Tattoo-Make Up set "Event"

37322 Content:

- 2 x tub Tattoo-Make Up (10 g tub)
- 3 x tub Fixing powder (5 g tub)
- 3 x Tattoo sponge
- 5 x Tattoo stencil motif 1 pc each: Gecko, Pirate, Horse, Butterfly, Football QTY 2



FANTASY Tattoo-Make Up set "Girls & Boys"

37323 Content:

- 1 x tub Tattoo-Make Up (10 g tub) Black
- 1 x tub Tattoo-Make Up (25 g tub) Silver
- 3 x tub Fixing powder (5 g tub)
- 3 x Tattoo sponge
- 4 x Tattoo stencil motif 1 pc each: Tribal, La fleur, Stars, Dolphin QTY 2

**FANTASY Tattoo-Make Up
Black 25 g tub**

in Headerbag

Sufficient for approx. 100 Tattoos

QTY 3



37204 Black



37207 Pink



37208 Blue



37209 Light Brown



37212 Silver



**FANTASY Tattoo-Make Up
+ Fixing Powder set**

in Headerbag

37206 Content:

- 1 x Fixing powder (24 g tub)
- 1 x Tattoo-Make Up Black (25 g tub)
- 1 x Tattoo sponge QTY 3



**FANTASY
Fixing Powder
24 g tub**

in Headerbag

37203

Sufficient for approx.
90 Tattoos QTY 3



**FANTASY
Tattoo-Make Up
Black
40 g tub**

in Headerbag

37205

Sufficient for approx.
160 Tattoos QTY 3



Counter Display "Girls" QTY 1

37349 Content:
10 Tattoo sets "Girls" in Headerbag

Stencil motifs:

Stars, Kiss, Butterfly, Rose,
Heart and Arrow, Seahorse, Horse,
Dolphin, Mini Girl

Each set contains:

- 1 x Tattoo stencil
- 1 x Tattoo Make Up (10 g tub)
- 1 x Fixing powder (5 g tub)
- 1 x Tattoo sponge



Counter Display "Boys" QTY 1

37348 Content:
10 Tattoo sets "Boys" in Headerbag

Stencil motifs: Pirate/Skull, Energy,
Dragon, Panther, Celtic, Gecko,
Football, Anchor, Scorpion,
Devil in Flames

Each set contains:

- 1 x Tattoo stencil
- 1 x Tattoo Make Up (10 g tub)
- 1 x Fixing powder (5 g tub)
- 1 x Tattoo sponge

sets only available in counter display

Instructions

- Position the stencil, hold it firmly in place
- Apply the Make Up with a sponge using gentle pressure
- Carefully remove the stencil
- Press a clean sponge in the powder. Apply one spot on the tattoo. Do not rub! Repeat this, each time applying the sponge loaded with powder to one spot only. Repeat until the tattoo is completely covered in powder. Leave the powder for approx. one minute.
- Remove the remaining powder from the sponge, then use it to wipe the tattoo free of powder. Apply a slightly moist cloth to the tattoo. The tattoo is now waterproof and should last for 2-3 days.
- To remove, use make up remover or cleansing cream.

How to use

markers with a valve system

The even and precise ink flow of these markers is enabled by a valve system. A marker with a valve system is an intricate technical product. The following points should allow for a better understanding of the system and enable flawless performance.

Why a valve system?

- ▶ Valve systems are used for lacquer-like, thick flowing India ink on water or solvent basis with high pigmentation.
- ▶ The shaft serves as an ink reservoir. Balls in the reservoir mix the color pigments when shaken. The ink flow is activated by pumping the tip (opening of the valve).

What needs to be done before the first use?

- ▶ Firmly shake the pen with the cap closed for at least 1 minute. Only then will the pigments be evenly mixed with the binder.
- ▶ Through careful repeated pressing of the tip onto paper, a valve in the shaft between the ink reservoir and writing tip is opened. When this is open, the ink flows out of the shaft into the tip, saturating it.
- ▶ With a saturated tip, the marker is ready for use. Now write on an absorbent base.

When do the pens need to be re-pumped?

- ▶ When the flow of ink begins to decrease, pump more ink into the tip. Shake the pen with the cap closed before (especially with glitter or metallic pens).

Caution: if pumped too frequently, the tip will no longer be able to absorb the ink, which will lead to leaking.

How should the markers be stored?

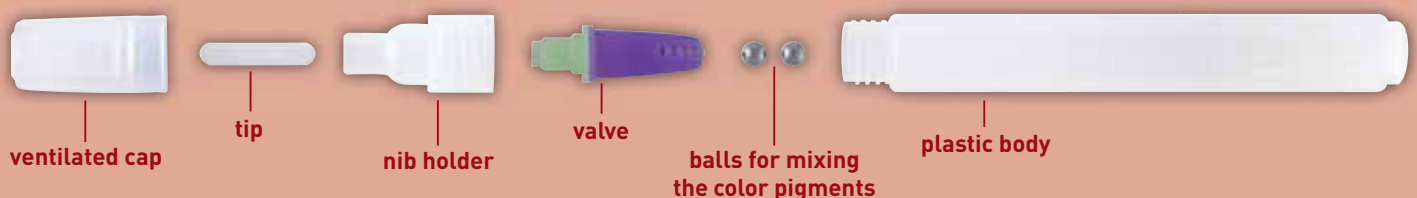
- ▶ Close the cap (you should hear a click) immediately after use and store laying down horizontally. If left unsealed, the ink will dry into the marker tip, which will clog the tip's ink passage.

Can the marker tip be cleaned?

- ▶ Should the tip of water-based markers (all markers except the Lacquer Pen) becomes dirty, it can be rinsed off and cleaned with clear water. Allow the tip to air dry before storage or further use.
- ▶ If the ink has been allowed to dry in the tip, e.g. after long unsealed storage, then cleaning of the tip is no longer possible. Due to this, it is important that the marker is sealed after use.



CONSTRUCTION



CHARACTERISTICS

	ARTMARKER	ARTPen	DECOpen DECOpen Glitter	Window Marker	GEL roller	GLASS MARKER	GLASS COLOR PEN	Lacquer Pen Paint Marker	Mucki Magic Pen-Set Mucki Color Pen-Set	Permanent Marker	PorcelainPEN brilliant PorcelainPEN metallic	Porcelain+Glass PEN glitter	PORCELAIN PAINTER	TATTOO Pen	texi Set texi max SUNNY	texi max OPAK and texi max GLITTER
water-based	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞		☞		☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞
easy to wipe-off				☞		☞										
low-odour	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞
lasts up to 5 days depending on type of skin														☞		
cosmetic-conform according to EC directives														☞		
light-resistant	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞	☞		☞	☞
solvent-free	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞		☞		☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞
refillable										☞						
ink will not bleed through paper		☞	☞		☞				☞							
quick-drying	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				☞	☞	☞
dishwasher safe							☞				☞	☞	☞			
ink flow due to valve system			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞			☞	☞				☞
permanent covering			☞					☞			☞					☞
washable up to 40 °C																☞
washable up to 60 °C	☞														☞	
waterproof	☞		☞					☞		☞					☞	☞
water- and smudge-proof after curing							☞				☞	☞	☞			
weather-proof			☞				☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
smudge-proof			☞					☞		☞						

FOR CREATING ON

Acrylic			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
Batiste	☞														☞	☞
Cotton	☞														☞	☞
Cotton-Mix	☞														☞	☞
Tiles			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
Foil			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞						
Glass			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
Rubber			☞					☞		☞						
Skin														☞		
Wood		☞	☞		☞			☞		☞						
Carton		☞	☞		☞			☞	☞	☞						
Canvas	☞	☞	☞		☞			☞		☞					☞	☞
Ceramic			☞					☞		☞						
Plastic			☞					☞		☞						
Leather			☞		☞			☞		☞						
Linen	☞														☞	☞
Metal			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
Metal Foil			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
Paper		☞	☞		☞			☞	☞	☞						
Porcelain / glazed ceramic							☞				☞	☞	☞			
Silk	☞														☞	☞
Mirror			☞	☞		☞	☞	☞		☞	☞	☞				
Stone			☞					☞		☞						
Styrofoam			☞		☞			☞		☞						
Terracotta			☞					☞		☞						

A		Cold Wax for silk painting	50	G	
Acrylic colors – gloss enamel	82	Color sprays DUPLI-COLOR	154-155	Gel roller	142
Acrylic colors el Greco	16-17	Colors for Kids, Mucki	190-192	Gems	151-152
Acrylic colors with Glitter	83	Copying paper for fabric painting	66	Gesso	23
Acrylic effect pastes and gel	20-21, 173	Copying paper for painting on porcelain, glass, metal	117, 132	Gilding	184-186
Acrylic glass forms for transparent glass painting	119	Copying paper for traditional folk art	89	GLAS DESIGN C2 Window Color	108
Acrylic matt colors	80-81	Cotton objects for fabric painting	69	GLAS DESIGN NEW ART, porcelain and glass paint	129
Acrylic metallic colors	83	Crackle lacquer set for antique effects	22, 103	GLAS DESIGN Window Color	105
Acrylic painting media	21-22	Crackle medium for napkin technique	96	Glass bottle, empty, with pipettes	45
Acrylic paints SOLO GOYA	14-15	CRES DECO snow crystals for napkin technique	96	GLASS COLOR PEN	116
Acrylic varnishes	23, 156	Cup set with porcelain painters	127	GLASS COLOR, water-based glass paint	116
Adhesive spray	156	D		GLASS MARKER	114
Aeroplast modelling clays	153	Deco hardener for textiles	147	Glass Paint, transparent, resin-based	119
Antique metal for gilding	186	Deco Sprays DUPLI-COLOR	154-155	Glitter Glue	70, 149
ART ACRYL AQUA liquid acrylic paint	18	Deco Stencil XL	175	GlitterPen PicTixx	91
ART DECO beaten metal, flakes	184	DECOpen	133-135	Gloss Enamel, Acrylic colors	82
ART DECO leaf primer and varnish	185	Decoupage Glue & lacquer	100	Glossy varnishes, colorless, synthetic resin-based	157
ART PEN	140-141	Decoupage Paper	100-102	Glossy varnishes, colorless, water-based	157
ART POTCH for napkin technique	95-96	Disappearing Ink Pen	66	Glow-in-the-dark stencil color	172
Artists' canvases	24-26	Drawing charcoal	31	Glow-in-the-dark-paints for Window Color GLAS DESIGN	106
Artists' oil colors	8	Drawing pad	27	Glue, for gems	150
ARTMARKER – fabric marker for light-colored fabrics	67	Drawing pencil for porcelain	132	Glue, Handicraft Glue	149
AVANTGARDE silk paints	44	Drying accelerator for oil paints	21	Gouache, TEMPERA Gouache watercolors	19
B		Drying retardant for acrylic paints	22	Graphite copying paper for painting on porcelain, glass, metal	117, 132
Bags for painting with fabric painting colors	69	Dye remover for textiles	72-73	Gutta AVANTGARDE silk painting	45
Balsam turpentine oil	21	Dye salt for textiles	73	Gutta JAVANA silk painting	49
Basic Line, brush sets	41	E		H	
Basic Line, stretched canvases	26	Easels	28-29	Handicraft Glue	149
Batik pads	72	Effect Colors JAVANA TEXTIL for textiles	57-59	Highlighter for silk painting colors	49
Batik textile dyes	71	Effect salt for silk painting	49	Hobby Line brushes for creative hobbies	158
Batik wax	72	Effect sprays DUPLI-COLOR	154-155	J	
Beaten metal, ART DECO	184	El Greco Acrylic Colors	16-17	Japanese paper	27
Binder for mixing acrylic colors	22	F		Japico painting pads for various paints and painting techniques	27
BRICO Decoupage Paper	100-102	Fabric markers ARTMARKER	67	JAVANA brushes for silk painting and fabric painting	74-75
BRICO Stencils	175-182	Fabric markers texi mÄx GLITTER	65	JAVANA dyes and dye remover	71-73
Bronzes, liquid	186	Fabric markers texi mÄx SUNNY for light-colored fabrics	62-63	JAVANA silk painting colors	47
Brushes – artists' brushes, SOLO GOYA	32-41	Fabric markers, texi mÄx OPAK for dark fabrics	64	JAVANA TEXTIL fabric paints	55
Brushes for fabric and silk painting JAVANA	74-75	Fabric paints JAVANA TEXTIL	55	JAVANA TEXTIL transfer pencil	66
Brushes Hobby Line	158-163	Fine metal tips for silk painting colors	52	JAVANA TEXTIL POTCH	95
Brushes for Kids, Mucki	195	Fine metal tips for Window Color, PicTixx, etc.	112	Joypac	197
C		Finest Artists' Oil Colors	8	L	
C2 Window Color	108	Finger paints, Mucki	190	Lacquer Pen Paint Marker	136-137
Candle POTCH for napkin technique	95	Fixative in jars	23	Lacquers, transparent, colorless, synthetic-resin-based	157
CandlePen PicTixx	92	Fixative spray	223, 156	Lacquers, transparent, colorless, water-based	157
Canvases, stretched canvases	24-26	FLASH fabric paints	56	Lantern foil for painting with Window Color GLAS DESIGN	112
Cardboard	25	Foil sheets for painting with Window Color GLAS DESIGN	112	Large Stencils XXL	179-182
Ceramic and porcelain paints	121	Foto Transfer Potch	97		
Charcoal, finest natural artists' charcoal	31	FROST DESIGN stencils, glaze and sponges	115		
Clear lacquer in jars, protective lacquer	157				
Cobalt Sikkativ	21				

- Laundry Marker 66
- Liner paints JAVANA silk painting 48
- Liner paints porcelain painting colors 160°C 121
- Liner paints Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 108
- Liner paints Window Color GLAS DESIGN 106
- Liner paints, AVANTGARDE silk painting 45
- Liner paste for glass painting 119
- Linseed oil, bleached 21
- Liquid bronzes 186
- M**
- Magic Marble marbling colors 145
- Manikins 30
- Marking pins for silk painting 52
- Mask Liner, Mask Painting 18
- Masking fluid for watercolor painting 18
- Matt colors, water-based 80
- Matt varnish in spray cans 156
- Metal tips for 29 ml pens and plastic bottles 112
- Metal tips for silk painting 52
- Metallic effect foil adhesive 148
- METALLIC fabric colors 57
- METALLIC porcelain colors 122
- MetallicPen PicTixx 92
- Mixing white for silk painting 49
- Modelling clays, aeroplast "Granite" and "soft" 153
- Modelling tools 153
- Motif Stencils 174, 176-178
- MUCKI finger paints for children 190
- N**
- Napkin adhesive for textiles 95
- Napkin sets 98-99
- Napkin Technique 94
- Natural sponge for effect paintings 31
- NEW ART, GLAS DESIGN, porcelain and glass paint 128
- O**
- Oil Colors, Finest Artists' 8
- OPAK fabric marker for dark fabrics 64
- OPAK fabric paints for dark fabrics 56
- Outlining Paints and accessories for silk painting 48
- Outlining Paints for Window Color 106
- Outlining Paints, Porcelain Liner 160°C 121
- Outlining paste for glass 119
- P**
- Pads for various paints and techniques 27
- Paint Marker 136-137
- Painting accessories for artists' paints 30
- Painting / Palette knives 31
- Painting mediums for oil and acrylic painting 21-23
- Palettes, SOLO GOYA 30
- Patina Paint and oil for an antique-look 187
- PEARL Pen 59
- Pearly Jewelry 151
- Permanent Marker 138-139
- Phantom Pen 52,66
- PicTixx Pen Program 90
- Picture varnish, glossy and matt, in jar 26
- Picture varnish, glossy and matt, in spray can 26,156
- Pins for stretching silk 52
- Pipettes 52
- Plastic bottles, empty, for silk painting colors 52
- Plastic palettes 30
- Pluster & LinerPen PicTixx 90
- Porcelain and ceramic crockery 132
- Porcelain and ceramic paint brillant 160°C 121
- Porcelain and ceramic paint metallic 160°C 122
- Porcelain Drawing pencil 117, 132
- Porcelain Liner 160°C 121
- Porcelain Painter 160°C 127
- Porcelain POTCH for napkin technique 96
- Porcelain+GlassPEN glitter 160°C 123
- PorcelainPEN brillant 160°C 124
- PorcelainPEN metallic 160°C 126
- POTCH Plus 3-D effect for napkin technique 96
- Potch for foto transfer 97
- Primer lacquer, Crackle lacquer 103
- Protective lacquers for metals – Zapon varnish 22
- Push pins for silk painting 52
- R**
- Restoration cleaning medium 24
- Retouching varnish 26
- Rigid plastic sheet for painting with Window Color GLAS DESIGN 110
- S**
- Sikkativ de Haarlem 21
- Sikkativ for oil painting 21
- Silk paints, AVANTGARDE steam fixation 44
- Silk paints, JAVANA iron-on fixing 47
- SOLO GOYA Acrylic paints 14-15
- SOLO GOYA brushes 32
- Special plastic sheet for GLAS DESIGN NEW ART 130
- Special plastic sheet for Window Color GLAS DESIGN 112
- Sponge, natural for effect paintings 31
- Squeeze bottles for silk painting colors 52
- Stencil Color 172
- Stencil technique accessories (stencil brushes, stencil roller) 183
- Stencils 68, 174-182
- Stretched canvases 24-26
- Stretching frames for silk painting 51
- Stretching pins for silk painting 52
- Structure gels and pastes 20-21, 173
- Substitute for turpentine 21
- SUNNY fabric marker for light-colored fabrics 62-63
- SUNNY fabric paints for light-colored textiles 55
- T**
- TATTOO Painter 143
- TATTOO stencils 143
- Tempera Gouache watercolors 19
- Texi mäs glitter – fabric markers 65
- Texi mäs OPAK – fabric markers 64
- Texi mäs SUNNY – fabric markers 62-63
- Texi mäs Set fabric markers 63
- Textile Paints 54
- Textile pens 62
- Textile POTCH for napkin technique 95
- Textile Stencils, orange 68-69
- Thinner for silk painting colors 49
- Three-point pins for silk painting 52
- Tracing pencil for textiles 52
- Transfer potch for fotos 97
- Transparent glass painting, synthetic resin-based colors 119
- Transparent glass painting, water-based colors 116
- TRITON ACRYLIC BASIC, TRITON S ACRYLIC BASIC 12-13
- T-Shirt Painter 62-67
- Turpentine oil 21
- Turpentine, Venetian, for oil painting 21
- V**
- Varnish for artists' acrylic paints 23
- Varnish for Wood Stain 88
- Varnishes, transparent, colorless, water-based and synthetic resin-based 157
- Venetian turpentine 21
- W**
- Washing machine dye 73
- Water Container 194
- Water-based acrylic paints, Hobby colors 80-84
- Watercolor primer for silk painting 49
- Window Color GLAS DESIGN C2 108
- Window Color GLAS DESIGN 105
- Window Marker, GLAS DESIGN 114
- WindowPen C2 110
- Window Style 167
- Wood Stain 87
- Wooden palettes, manikins 30
- Z**
- Zapon varnish in jar, protective lacquer for metals 22
- Zapon varnish spray 156

